

for Atari  
Computers

# Antic

The **ATARI**® Resource

JUNE 1984

VOLUME 3 NUMBER 2

U.S.A. \$3.00  
CANADA \$3.50

## EXPLORING THE ATARI XL ACTIVISION INTERVIEW

Type-in game **ESCAPE  
FROM EPSILON**

## NEW PRODUCTS

Solo Flight, Microfiler,  
Telly Turtle,  
and more . . .

**ROBOTS**, Part 3

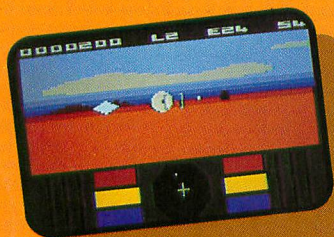


ATARI—Official Home Computer of the 1984 Olympics





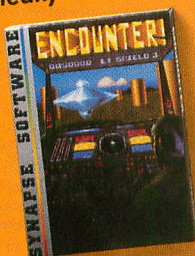
# SYNAPSE SATISFIES!



## Encounter

Alone on a distant planet, you stumble into a futuristic 8-level tank battlefield that really plays for keeps! Watch out for the deadly drones and sneaky saucers.

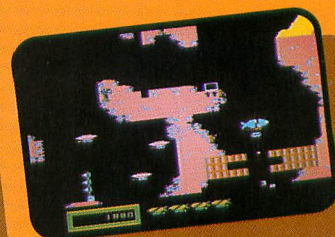
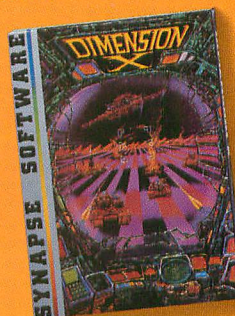
Atari disk & cassette



## Dimension X

Test yourself with incredible 3-D action that never stops! An alien invasion fleet has the capital city surrounded, and it's up to you to stop the destruction! Good luck—you'll need it.

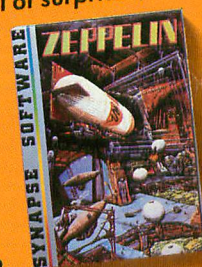
Atari disk & cassette



## Zeppelin

First the prison break, but that's only the beginning! The underground world of Zarkafir is full of surprises, from the lethal energy fields to devastating earthquakes. Can you defeat the Timelords?

Atari disk & cassette



## More Atari Titles:

Blue Max, Fort Apocalypse, Shamus and Shamus Case II, Necromancer, Pharaoh's Curse, Quasimodo.

All Synapse entertainment titles are available at software dealers everywhere, or direct from Synapse for \$34.95 plus \$2 handling. Send check, money order or VISA/MasterCard number.

# synapse

5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804 • 415/527-7751  
All titles are trademarks of Synapse. Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. © 1984 Synapse.

Write for a FREE Synapse catalog.  
Synapse games are also available  
for the Commodore, Apple and IBM  
computers.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Computer \_\_\_\_\_

A



# THE GREATEST ATARI® GAME OF ALL TIME.

**Object: Capture more programs than  
from any other source.**

**Score: The best prices for programs win.**

**A**ctually, every member of CompuClub is a winner, because no one pays lower prices for Atari® programs than our members.

And no other source offers as many programs, with a descriptive catalog covering every piece of software we offer!

CompuClub has hundreds of Atari® programs: games, education and business. It's an astonishing selection, but just as incredible are our prices and our catalog.

**Prices always at least  
25% below retail**

Fact is, usually our prices on selected programs are even lower than that. And we're always running sales with savings of at least 50% from the list price on some of your favorite programs.

And there are several ways to pay: MasterCard, Visa, or the ever popular check or money order.

**Annotated catalog,  
updated every 45 days**

We don't like to knock the competition, even by implication, but there are definite advantages to a CompuClub membership. One of the best of them is our catalog, which not only offers an unbelievable number of programs, but includes a description of each and every one of them.

In fact, the catalog is so big and filled with so much information that we print a separate price list. And we keep adding so many programs that we have to update the catalog nine times a year during the course of your membership.

Think of it! No more wondering what's behind the fancy label, no more shooting in the dark or depending on the word of a clerk who may not be familiar with the program you're interested in.

## Exclusivity for Atari® owners

We're not trying to be all things to all people. We are definitely the best thing since the floppy disk for Atari® owners, and only Atari® owners. CompuClub is very exclusive.

Our catalog is thick with hundreds of Atari® programs, and only Atari® programs. No more fumbling your way through thickets of strange symbols and codes for the different computers everybody else's catalogs try to cover.

## The rules

The rules are simple. To play the CompuClub "game," you've got to be a

member. Anyone can join, as long as they fork over a mere five bucks, and agree to buy three programs during the year of membership. Order and buy your programs at any time during the year, but we're sure with our selection and prices that you'll want to get going right away.

Five dollars buys you a one-year membership, exclusive Atari® program offerings, a fully annotated catalog with 9 updates during the year, a current price list (and any necessary updates), a subscription to our newsletter, and discounted prices at all times, including announcements of our periodic sales, which feature savings of 50% off and more.

You can join by filling out the coupon below, or get an instant membership by calling our toll-free number and giving us your MasterCard or Visa identifying number. We'll forward your registration and sales order materials, your catalog and price list, so you can begin ordering right away.

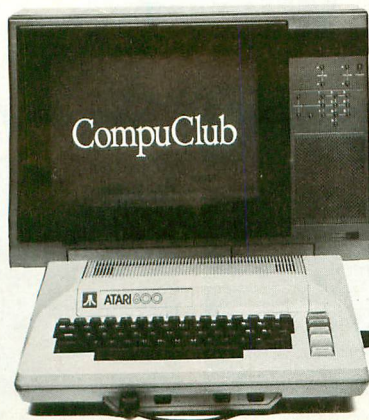
That's all there is to it.

If you think you play a good game, you've got to join CompuClub. It's easy to play, and it saves you money.

We think it's the best Atari® game going, because with us, everybody wins.

# CompuClub

Where Atari owners belong.



## YES,

CompuClub, PO Box 652, Natick MA 01760 **ATTN: Dept. AT**

I want to play the greatest Atari® game of all. Please enroll me in CompuClub for one year, and rush my registration material, catalog and price list to me. I agree to buy any three programs during the course of my year of membership. I have enclosed my payment of \$5, or authorization to bill my charge card account.

Please make your check payable to CompuClub  
Payment enclosed ☐ check ☐ money order.

Bill my ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ID #\_\_\_\_\_

Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Computer Model \_\_\_\_\_ Disk ☐ Tape ☐

If you are not satisfied in any way with the conditions of your membership, you may cancel before ordering any programs from CompuClub. Your membership fee of \$5 will be cheerfully refunded.

To join by phone, call toll-free.

# 800-631-3111

Please have your MasterCard or Visa card ready when you call. In Massachusetts, call 1-617-879-5232. We will forward your membership materials after confirming authorization for your charge.





# Boot up a brainstorm.

*You're going to need all your cunning and intelligence to stop the FuzzBomb from turning the U.S.A. into a nation of fuzzbodies.*

You're Agent U.S.A.,™ top investigator for the country's most elite intelligence organization. And now you've been assigned your toughest and most dangerous mission ever: stopping the evil FuzzBomb from turning every man, woman and child into helpless fuzzbodies.

Quick reflexes and sharp eyes are not nearly enough here. As you race around the country on super-fast rocket trains, you'll need all your smarts to outwit the devious plague spreader. But watch out! One wrong move and you're just another fuzz-body.

And once you've tested your mettle against the FuzzBomb, you'll be ready for more mind-stretching Wizware.™

## **Bannercatch.™**

In a remote field bigger than any field

you can imagine, you and a friend team up to take on chief robot Max and his crack robot raiders. Infiltrate their territory and grab their flag before they grab yours. It may sound simple, but your strategy better be good. Max has lots of surprises in store for you.

## **Spelldiver.™**

You're a scuba diver on a secret assignment. You must find and decipher giant words hidden deep beneath the sea. But to succeed you have to outmaneuver ferocious sharks and pesky flipper-nippers that are out to stop you.

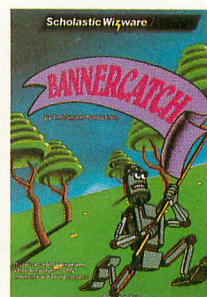
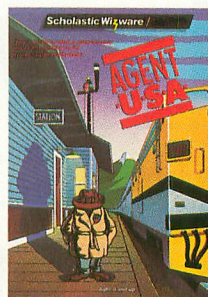
So get ready for challenge and excitement. Boot up Wizware and let the brainstorm begin.

Look for Scholastic Wizware at your local computer store. Or

contact Scholastic Inc., 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003, 212-505-3000.

*For a free red-and-white "Boot Up a Brainstorm" T-shirt, send your name, address, shirt size and computer brand to "Boot Up" c/o Scholastic at the above address. Enclose \$2.00 for shipping and handling.*

**Scholastic  
Wizware**



Agent U.S.A., Bannercatch, Spelldiver designed and developed by Tom Snyder Productions, Inc. Available for Atari and Commodore 64 computers. Apple and IBM versions available soon.



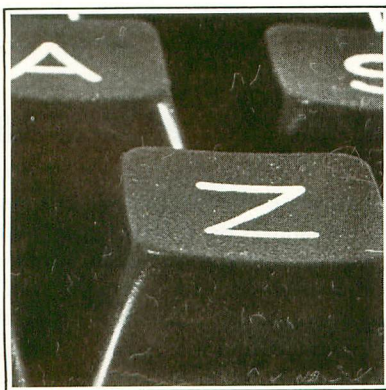
# Antic<sup>®</sup>

The **ATARI** Resource

JUNE 1984 VOLUME 3, NUMBER 2



page 16



page 38



page 71

## FEATURES

### **ANATOMY OF AN 800XL** by Robert DeWitt 32

Inside the belly of the beast

### **EXPLORING THE XL** by Matthew Ratcliff 38

One programmer's perspective

### **SCROLL YOUR WAY TO THE TOP** by Chris Chabris 41

A short course on coarse scrolling

### **USE BASIC TO ANIMATE** by Fred Pinho 46

An easier way to program your own games

### **COLOR FINETUNER** by Stephan Malinowski 54

Adjust your colors to a "T"

### **ANTIC PIX FURNITURE** by Caitlin Morgan 62

Computing in comfort

## DEPARTMENTS

### INSIDE ATARI

### **EVOLUTION OF THE XL COMPUTERS** by Robert DeWitt 10

### EDUCATION

### **ALPHABET MUSIC** by Richard Seltzer 16

### LANGUAGES

### **TALK TO YOUR ROBOT** by Evan Rosen 20

### PROFILES

### **ACTIVISION'S JAMES LEVY** by James Capparell 27

### TOOLBOX

### **BASIC—A VARIABLE APPROACH** by Jerry White 58

### GAME OF THE MONTH

### **ESCAPE FROM EPSILON** by J.D. Casten 71

### ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

### **SHORTCUTS TO SUCCESS** by Thomas McNamee 87

I/O BOARD	6	PRODUCT REVIEWS	80
HELP!	9	ADVERTISERS LIST	95
PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE	67	LISTING CONVENTIONS	95
NEW PRODUCTS	78	SHOPPER'S GUIDE	96



Publisher  
James Capparell

Editorial Department  
Robert DeWitt, Managing Editor  
Christopher Rauber, Assistant Editor  
David Duberman, Technical Editor  
Caitlin Morgan, Editorial Assistant  
Arla Ertz, Copy Assistant  
Jack Powell, Technical Assistant

Contributing Editors  
Carl Evans, Ken Harms,  
David & Sandy Small, Jerry White

Art Department  
Marni Tapscott, Art Director  
Kyle Bogertman, Production Supervisor  
Linda Tapscott, Ad Production Coordinator  
Patricia Foster, Production Assistant

Contributing Artists  
Beatrice Benjamin, Linda Tapscott,  
Pete McDonnell

Cover Illustration  
Bud Thon

Circulation Department  
Les Torok, Manager  
Augustus Jones, Shipping & Sales  
Peter Walsh, Shipping  
Julianna Hoffman, Subscriptions  
Monica Burrell, Subscriptions

Accounting Department  
V.J. Briggs, Manager  
Saundra Jones, Accounting Clerk  
Brenda Oliver, Accounts Receivable

Marketing  
Gary Yost, Manager, Marketing Support  
Steve Randall, Advertising Sales Director

General Offices (415) 957-0886  
Advertising Sales (415) 661-3400  
Credit Card Subscriptions  
outside California (800) 227-1617 ext. 133  
inside California (800) 772-3545 ext. 133  
Subscription Problems (415) 957-0886

June 1984  
Volume 3, Number 2  
**ANTIC**—The ATARI Resource is published twelve times per year by Antic Publishing. Editorial offices are located at 524 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. ISSN 0745-2527. Second Class Postage paid at San Francisco, California and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address change to **Antic**, 524 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Editorial submissions should include program listing on disk or cassette, and text file on media and paper if text was prepared with a word processor. Media will be returned if self-addressed stamped mailer is supplied. **Antic** assumes no responsibility for unsolicited editorial material.

**Antic** is an independent periodical not affiliated in any way with Atari, Inc. ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc. All references to Atari products are trademarked and should be so noted.

Copyright © 1984 by **Antic** Publishing.  
All Rights Reserved. Printed in USA.

## i/o board

### DUE TO OVERWHELMING DEMAND . . .

*In our last issue (Antic, I/O Board, p. 10, April 1984) we indicated that we were planning to publish some disk drive reviews in the June issue. In order to cover disk drives appropriately, we've decided to postpone publication of the survey until August, and to make disk drives the theme of that issue. Many of you are anxious to see the survey, and we thank you for your patience—we're doing our best to make it worth the wait.*  
—ANTIC ED

### A GAME FOR FOUR

I'm writing to request that you publish a multiple-player game. My wife and I enjoy games that we can play with our friends, and we often play against each other. Multiple-player games allow the whole family to play at the same time.

Mike Lewis  
Salt Lake City, UT

*We thank you for your suggestion, and call your attention to "Tank Battle," the four-player game in this issue. Have fun with it!*  
—ANTIC ED

### ATR-8000

I'd like to know if it's possible to use a hard disk with the ATR-8000 CP/M expansion system for the Atari. I'm also interested in opening a CP/M-based bulletin board; do you know of any good CP/M bulletin-board programs?

Mike Widner  
Toms River, NJ

*The following response was provided by David Small:*

*Fred Helms, Marketing Director for SWP (the makers of the ATR-8000), tells me that there is a BBS that has been customized for the ATR-8000. It is called FORUM, and is available from Matt Singer, (301) 871-6131, 2405 E. Gate, Silver Springs, MD 20906. Or call Fred at (817) 469-1181.*

*I feel that you will enjoy a CP/M-based bulletin board program because of the rapid disk-response time and large storage sizes possible with the ATR.*

*While SWP does not offer a hard disk for the ATR, there has been considerable interest*

*in bringing one up. There are a few independently designed hard disks currently running on ATR's; however, whether or not they will ever be marketed is another question.*

### TRACE TROUBLE

I've discovered an apparent bug in the Atari Assembler Editor cartridge that I haven't seen documented anywhere. If, when performing a Trace (note: name of function) in the debugger, a CPY instruction is encountered, this causes the trace to be aborted and control to be returned to the debugger. Sometimes the system crashes when this happens. Do you know anything about this?

Paul Mattia  
Sterling, WA

*We confirmed Paul's finding here at Antic. If you have any suggestions or comments about this, please send them to I/O Board.*  
—ANTIC ED

### ROLL CALL FOR ROBOTS

In your December and January issues, you carried articles on building a robot by Evan Rosen. The January issue referred to the Fort pulse routine, similar to the BASIC routine listed, that would be published in the forthcoming February issue. Yet when I looked for it, I couldn't find it! Are you planning to publish any more of Rosen's wonderful articles? What's the scoop?

Jerry D. Lumpkins  
Christye L. Robley  
New Orleans, LA

*A number of readers have written with the same questions. As noted last month (Antic, HELP!, p. 12, April 1984), a combination of factors prevented us from continuing Evan Rosen's robot series in the February issue. However, see "Talk to Your Robot" in this issue for more on robotics from Rosen.*—ANTIC ED

### ANTIC'S NEW SCHEDULE

*In case you hadn't noticed, Antic did not publish a May issue this year!*

*We didn't skip an issue, however! We simply moved up our cover date to facilitate distribution of the magazine. As a result, this issue is reaching you several*



weeks earlier than usual.

*This change will not affect your subscription or the number of issues published during 1984: There will be 12 issues in this volume, and all subscriptions will be adjusted automatically to reflect this change. You can expect to receive each future issue at least two weeks before its cover date.*

—ANTIC ED

## CREDIT DUE

We were very happy to see the positive review of **MovieMaker** in your April issue. We use it extensively here at the Computer Arts Forum in our computer-graphics classes because it is an excellent product. However, as a point of clarification, **Antic** contacted us, not Interactive Picture Systems, regarding the production of the animated Xmas card (which was directed, produced, and coordinated by our facilities). IPS did contribute the "Merry Christmas" sequence to the Xmas card, and provided inestimable support during the project's development. It is our purpose to actively encourage the use of micro-computers in graphics production, and we appreciate the fact that **Antic** has taken such an innovative and supportive role in this process.

Susan Bickford, Director  
Computer Arts Forum,  
Pratt Institute  
New York City

## ATARI'S WAY WITH WORDS

Thank you for your fine article "Atari and Epson" by Douglas MacKay (**Antic**, January 1984). Though I own an Epson MX-80, I usually use AtariWriter with my Dynax-15 for word processing. Luckily, with the help of Mr. MacKay's article and the Dynax instruction manual, a number of heretofore unavailable print functions are now at my command.

Incidentally, I constantly read that the Atari is a poor word processing machine. Well, rubbish to that! I use my machine five hours a day for correspondence and managing forty-five employees. I couldn't find a better, more reliable machine.

Lynn W. Sabin  
Camp Pendleton, CA

## PRODUCING VIDEO TITLES

In response to E. Benchimol's question in the March "HELP!" column, I've used my Atari 800 as a video titler on several occasions.

To do this, write a BASIC program in Graphics 1, 2, or 3 that provides the desired titles. See the listing below for an example. When you're ready to record your titles, simply hook the switch box (CA010112) to the antenna input on the video tape recorder, instead of on the television. Then set the video tape recorder to record, and run the program.

```
10 REM TITLE SAMPLER
20 GRAPHICS 2+16:FOR DELAY=1 TO
  1000:NEXT DELAY
30 POSITION 6,4:PRINT #6;
  "TITLES BY"
40 POSITION 3,6:PRINT #6;
  "JOHN SKOVMAND"
50 FOR DELAY=1 TO 1000: NEXT
  DELAY
60 GRAPHICS 2+16
70 GOTO 70
```

I've been reading **Antic** ever since I bought my Atari 800, and I look forward to every issue—keep up the good work.

John Skovmand  
Ventura, CA

## FREAKOUT

Here is a short "mood" program for your readers. We call it "FREAKOUT"

```
10 DIM A(18):GRAPHICS 18:
POKE 756,4:FOR I=1 TO 18
:READ X:A(I)=X:NEXT I
20 L=INT(RND(0)*18)+1:FOR
  REG=0 TO 3:FOR VOL=1 TO
  7:SOUND REG,A(L),12,VOL:
NEXT VOL:POKE 1024+REG*2
,PEEK(53770)
30 FOR I=1 TO 65:NEXT I:
POKE 1025+REG*2,PEEK(537
70):NEXT REG:POKE 708,PE
EK(53770):POKE 712,PEEK(5
3770):GOTO 20
40 DATA 243,217,193,182,
162,144,128,121,108,96,9
1,81,72,63,60,52,48,45
```

Clark and Mahlen Morris  
Orinda, CA

## THE ENGLISH CONNECTION

As England's major independent producer of software for the Atari computers, we find **Antic** to be an invaluable source of technical information which aids us in our development of games and utility software for the best home computers! Having now produced software for nearly two years, we are keen to set up a dialogue with American programmers, with a view to the exchange of technical information and programming aids. To this end, we would welcome correspondence to the address below. Keep up the good work!

Philip Morris  
English Software  
Box 43  
Manchester M60  
England, UK

## A MESSAGE-DISPLAY PROGRAM

In answer to the question by E. Benchimol in your March "HELP!" column, my MESSAGE DISPLAY PROGRAM can create video titles as well as display messages over cable TV systems. It is currently used for both purposes by many schools, colleges and small cable operators. In the Philadelphia area, for example, five school systems use it over their educational access channels. In many cases, Atari computers have been running it 24 hours a day for almost two years. A good description of the program appeared in the March 1983 issue of *Educational & Industrial Television Magazine*, and we'd be happy to send a reprint to anyone interested in a copy.

Dennis J. Harkins  
Harkins Associates  
144 S. Limekiln Pike #4  
Chalfont, PA 18914

## MORE ON THE XL

I enjoyed your February 1984 issue, and found your product reviews to be very helpful and fairly complete. But I was dismayed to find very little information regarding the Atari XL series computers. You referred to Antic Mode E (Graphics 7.5). On the XL series, this mode is built into BASIC as

continued on next page



# i/o board

Graphics 15. I am sure that many new owners (and readers of your magazine) do not know that these are one and the same.

Overall, you do a fine job of covering the Atari computers. In fact, I typed this letter on AtariWriter, which I bought after reading your review. Keep up the good work!

Kevin Crossman  
Palo Alto, CA

You'll find a closer look at Atari's new XL line in this issue.—ANTIC ED

## GEMINI 10X

Thank you for spotlighting our product, the Gemini 10X printer, in your January 1984 issue. However, I must draw your attention to some errors. First, the table of printer comparisons on page 55 states that the Gemini has no buffer. In fact, the Gemini has an 816-byte buffer, which is expandable to from 4K to 8K. Also, the description of the Gemini on page 56 states

that it is "... significantly slower than its rated 128 characters per second." The correct figure is 120 characters per second.

Eric J. van Hall  
Product Manager  
Star Micronics, Inc.

Thank you for the corrections, Mr. Hall. The Gemini 10X that you so graciously donated to ANTIC is one of our most often-used printers. It has functioned flawlessly for us. —ANTIC ED

## DOUBLE TROUBLE

I use both the Make a Face printer interface (ANTIC, October 1983, page 53) and GTIA Sketchpad (ANTIC, December 1983, page 137). However, I'm having trouble using them together. How can I modify either program to get a printer dump of the GTIA Sketchpad screen?

Dave Carpenter  
Pitcairn, PA

GTIA Sketchpad wipes out the Make a Face machine code in Page Six, so the code must be relocated. The best solution, if you have an assembler, is to type in the source code on page 56 of the October issue, and reassemble at a different address. The only changes in the resulting object code will be the addresses for the JSR instructions in lines 650 and 1370. We suggest that you find the start of screen memory for GTIA Sketchpad (33104 with 48K), and set the new origin about two hundred bytes back from this. Once you've reassembled the Make a Face routine, you can write a small BASIC program to POKE the routine into its new location, and POKE the new address into locations 795 and 796. For instance, if you set the new origin at 32900, you'd POKE 795,132 and POKE 796,128. —ANTIC ED

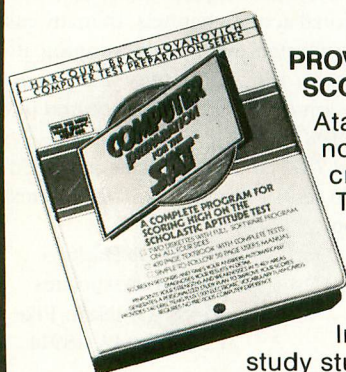


## ATARI® OWNERS SCORE HIGH ON SAT

COMPUTER PREPARATION for the SAT®

\$79.95

Now Available for Atari Models 600XL, 800, 800XL, 1200XL, 1400XL



### PROVEN TO INCREASE SCORES

Atari computer owners can now score higher on the crucial Scholastic Aptitude Test with the help of HBJ's best-selling COMPUTER PREPARATION for the SAT.

In less than ten hours of study students can increase their net scores by 50 points, according to a recent independent study.

### INNOVATIVE IDEA

COMPUTER PREPARATION for the SAT combines the power of a comprehensive review textbook with the excitement of interactive computer software to help students score high on the SAT. Studying becomes FUN and challenging.

### EACH PACKAGE CONTAINS

- ☐ 470-page textbook with important test-taking strategies.
- ☐ three double-sided diskettes
- ☐ 50-page easy-to-understand User's Manual

### ALSO AVAILABLE FOR:

• Apple® • Commodore™ • IBM-PC® • IBM-PCjr® • TRS-80®

### ORDER TODAY!

Ask for it at your local computer store or at leading bookstores or call

**800-543-1918**

for major credit card orders.  
In California call: (619) 699-6335



**HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH**

1250 Sixth Avenue, San Diego, California 92101



# help!

## EEK! A BUG!

Readers of **Antic** often use TYPO (a debugging program last published in the February 1984 issue) when typing in programs from the magazine. TYPO requires that you LIST a version of the program to disk or cassette, type NEW, and then ENTER the program to clean up the variable name table.

Early versions of the Atari 600XL and 800XL contain Revision B of Atari BASIC ROM, which has a small bug. Newer machines should contain Revision C, which is bug-free.

This bug can cause problems when you use TYPO, because certain LISTed files cause the computer to lock up when you attempt to ENTER them. Therefore, you should always SAVE a file *before* you LIST it to the storage medium.

If you encounter lock-up when you try to ENTER a file, LOAD the SAVED version and change one byte near the beginning of the file. For instance, if there's a REM line near the beginning of the file, add or delete a character. If there's not a REM line near the beginning, add a REM to the end of the first line. If you then LIST this file to a disk or cassette, you should be able to ENTER it with no problem.

If you have only the LISTed version of the program, you can ENTER it only by plugging a BASIC cartridge into your computer. The Translator program will not work in this case.

See "Exploring the XL" in this issue for further information on the three versions of Atari BASIC.

## GTIA FIX

When using "GTIA Sketchpad" (**ANTIC**, December 1983), I found that you can only fill an enclosed area with the border color. For example, if you draw a box with Color 4, you can only fill it with the same color. If you try to use a different color for fill, the fill goes beyond the borders. Here's my fix for this problem. Change:

IF COLR=C

in lines 250, 270, 300, and 340, to:

IF (COLR>0)=(C>0)

This change allows you to fill an enclosed

area with any color. You can also fill with background color to erase objects.

Scott Sheck  
Gaithersburg, MD

## CASSETTE WARNING

In the October 1983 issue of **Antic**, we published a letter and a short program listing entitled "Reset to Rerun" in I/O Board. When combined with another program, this routine causes the program to RUN again automatically if [RESET] is pressed during the program run. The routine does not work correctly on a cassette-only system unless you POKE 9,1. Add the POKE statement to the end of line 0.

## OUR MISTAKE

While I do not regret upgrading my 400 to 48K (something I had long intended, but always postponed), it was my desire to utilize Epyx's "Fun With Art" that prompted the move. When I first spotted "Fun With Art," it required 32K. So I had the upgrade installed, and then purchased the cartridge. I have enjoyed using it ever since.

My reason for writing is your February 1984 review of "Fun With Art," which listed it as requiring only 16K! Do two versions exist?

John Donahue  
N. Miami, FL

*No. There is no 16K version of "Fun With Art." Our review included an incorrect figure; it should have listed the RAM requirement as 32K.—ANTIC ED*

## HELP! Yourself

Atari maintains toll-free telephone assistance numbers in the continental U.S.

Hours (Pacific Standard Time)  
7 a.m. to 11 a.m. —  
noon to 4 p.m.

Within California call  
(800) 672-1404

Elsewhere dial  
(800) 538-8543

## SHIPPING IS EXTRA

In "ANTIC Pix Gifts" (**ANTIC**, page 118, November 1983), we stated that the \$89.95 price of Hytec Systems' CS 1632 cabinet included the shipping fee. This is incorrect. Shipping charges are extra, and depend on the destination involved.

## OH, THOSE O'S

I'd like to point out a problem in your magazine listing of PM Mover. The zeroes are shown as the letter "O" (inverse O).

William P. Schneider  
Kenner, LA

*We've checked the program listing that accompanied "Automate Your Player/Missiles" (**Antic**, p. 66, December 1983) and indeed:*

*Line 1250 contains two inverse O's that should be inverse zeroes, and line 1265 contains one inverse O that should be an inverse zero. All other inverse O's are correct.*

*Since this is part of a machine-language string, the program will not operate properly until fixed.—ANTIC ED*

## ESCAPE MAZE

I found a flaw in "Escape Maze" (**Antic**, p. 86, March 1984). If you run into the wall on Maze 1 four times, the game starts over (line 1080). After that, no matter how many times you run into the wall, all that happens is that you're sent back to start; the variable HIT doesn't change back to 0. But if you add the following line:

75 HIT=0

it will work every time.

I'm glad that you include the Kbyte requirement for each game, and I compliment you on a great magazine.

John Marchant  
Racine, WI

## STRIKE THREE!

In our recent review of Gamestar Software's Star League Baseball (**Antic**, p. 100, March 1984), we erroneously reported that the program required 48K. It actually requires only 32K. We apologize for this error.





# EVOLUTION OF THE XL COMPUTERS

## Memory and expandability tell the tale

by ROBERT DEWITT  
Managing Editor

The XL line of Atari computers has hit the market. Hundreds of thousands of the gleaming machines are now in the hands of eager Atarians. Most of the new owners are new to computing, but some have bought XLs to replace or supplement an earlier unit. Everyone seems to be curious about the powers and peculiarities of these new computers.

**Antic** has at least one of each of the XLs in service: the 600XL, the 800XL and the 1200XL. To broaden our perspective, we also visited recently with members of the Atari engineering staff and inquired about the evolution of these computers from the 400 and 800 models with which most of us started.

The key notion for development at Atari has been "upward" compatibility. This means that old software should work with new models, but new software for new models may not work with old models. So far, all Atari computers operate in essentially the same way, based on the 6502 eight-bit microprocessor supported by several other chips including ANTIC, GTIA (CTIA in early models), POKEY, and PIA.

Software that is properly written for the Atari 400 and 800 computers *will* run on the XL machines. Unfortunately, some software products, including some Atari products, were not properly written and will not work with the XLs. Among the incompatible titles of which we are aware are **Atari Word Processor** (not **AtariWriter**), **Text Wizard**, and LJK's **Letter Perfect**.

One major hardware change introduced with the XL machines does create some problems. Only two joystick ports are now available, as opposed to four with the previous models. Any program that uses all four ports at once will not work properly on the XL machines, and any peripheral that uses Ports 3 and 4 cannot be connected.

It is, in fact, the deletion of these ports that made possible many of the added features of the XL machines. In all Atari computers, the PIA chip handles the joysticks. In the 400 and 800 this was accomplished through addresses 54016 (called PORTA) and 54017 (called PORTB). PORTB formerly handled joystick Ports 3 and 4. In the XLs, PORTB is devoted to other functions: switching the Operating System in and out, switching BASIC in and out, and invoking self-tests. Note that the 1200XL does not have built-in BASIC, so program-mable LEDs on the console are controlled here instead.

In the XL computers, programs that call for the alternating use of four joysticks are supported by software simulation of the third and fourth sticks. Programs with four independently movable players will show Players 1 and 3 being moved simultaneously by Stick 1 and Players 2 and 4 being moved by Stick 2.

### CHEAP MEMORY

When the Atari 400 and 800 were developed, memory chips were more expensive, less capable, and required more

power. Early models had as little as 2K RAM. Now 64K memory chips are widely available. This is one of the technological developments that gave rise to the XL machines. (Strangely enough, the Atari 400 was always considered complete [by Atari] at 16K RAM, even though other companies discovered ways to expand it.)

The Atari 800 was designed with accessible slots explicitly so that its memory could be expanded to 48K RAM. Atari did not foresee any of the other uses eventually made of these slots, nor did it even anticipate that full memory was possible with fewer than three RAM boards. The machine was rated at 48K not because it was incapable of using more RAM, but because 48K seemed to be "enough" at the time, and it was deemed reasonable by Atari to set aside 16K for housekeeping and future expansion.

One portion of the housekeeping area is of special importance. This is the 2K range of addresses (from \$D000 through \$D7FF) known as the I/O block. These addresses serve the several support chips mentioned above, and have other functions that preserve compatibility among all of the Atari computers. This area can never be used as RAM, not even when the OS is switched out.

Why would you want to switch out your Operating System? Credit the horsepower race for this concept. The Commodore 64, also a 6502-based



Table 1  
**XL MEMORY MAP**

The following memory map assumes that DOS 2.0S is booted with a Graphics Mode 0 screen in BASIC.

HEXADECIMAL*	DECIMAL	USE
0000-007F	0-127	OS page zero RAM
0080-00FF	128-255	user page zero RAM (BASIC)
0100-01FF	256-511	6502 stack
0200-05FF	512-1535	OS RAM
0600-06FF	1536-1791	FREE RAM
0700-1CFB	1792-7419	DOS
1CFC-9C1E	7420-39966	user RAM (BASIC)
9C1F-9FFF	39967-40959	display list and screen RAM
A000-BFFF	40960-49151	BASIC cartridge
C000-CBFF	49152-52223	OS ROM
CC00-CFFF	52224-53247	OS ROM (intn'l character set)
D000-D0FF	53248-53503	GTIA registers
D100-D1FF	53504-53759	reserved for future use
D200-D2FF	53760-54015	POKEY registers
D300-D3FF	54016-54271	PIA registers
D400-D4FF	54272-54527	ANTIC registers
D500-D7FF	54528-55295	reserved for future use
D800-DFFF	55296-57343	OS ROM (floating point package)
E000-E3FF	57344-58367	OS ROM (domestic character set)
E400-FFFF	58368-65535	OS ROM

\*The Hexadecimal number system uses 16 as its base.

Table 2  
**OS CHANGES FROM REV. B TO THE XL**

This is a list of memory differences between the Rev. B Operating System of the 400/800s and the Operating System developed for the XL computers.

HEX ADDRESS	REV. B USE	XL USE	DESCRIPTION
0000	reserved	LNFLAG	— for inhouse debugger
0001	reserved	NGFLAG	— for power-up selftest
001C	PTIMOT moved (0314)	ABUFPT	— reserved
001D	PBPNT moved (02DE)	"	
001E	PBUFSZ moved (02DF)	"	
001F	PTEMP (deleted)	"	
0036	CRETRY moved (029C)	LTEMP	— loader temp.
0037	DRETRY moved (02BD)	"	
004A	CKEY moved (03E9)	ZCHAIN	— handler-loader temp.
004B	CASSBT moved (03E9)	"	
0060	NEWROW moved (02F5)	FKDEF	— func key def ptr.
0061	NEWCOL moved (02F6)	"	
0062	" (02F7)	PALNTS	— PAL/NTSC flag.
0079	ROWINC moved (02F8)	KEYDEF	— key def pointer
007A	CLINC moved (02F9)	"	
0233	reserved	LCOUNT	— loader temp
0238-0239	"	RELADR	— loader
0245	"	RECLN	— "
0247	LINBUF (deleted)	reserved	

continued on page 14

computer and a direct Atari competitor, claimed to be a 64K machine. Of course, the Atari 800 was one, too, but it provided a maximum of only 48K RAM. Atari's solution, first implemented with the 1200XL, was to install a 64K "underlay" of RAM chips. This would be available (except for the ever-present and protected I/O block) for whatever use the programmer desired, including use of a different Operating System. This handy feature allows regression to the old "Rev. B" OS that is needed to run incompatible older software. Atari sells this OS as a "Translator Disk" for \$9.95, and may soon offer it on cassette.

## THE NEED FOR THE 1200XL

The 1200XL project offered several other opportunities. Exterior redesign of the Atari computer was urgently needed. The beige beasts of the past, attractive in their way, just didn't have the high-tech look. The XL line would shoot for elegance — it would be coffee and cream trimmed in silver, with a sleek, low profile made possible by its single-board design.

The 400 and 800 were multi-board computers. But the 1200XL needed only a single board. Technology had improved enough in just a few years to reduce the number of required integrated-circuit chips by half. With almost everything mounted on one sturdy printed-circuit board, the need for connectors and problems with connectors were reduced dramatically. Cartridges the size of Atari's standard BASIC could now carry 16K. When the old 800 was designed, a future need for 16K (for cartridge-based external programs) was provided for by the right-hand cartridge slot (which accesses the 8K of memory directly below BASIC's 8K). The new cartridge made this little-used slot completely obsolete, however, so the 1200XL included just one cartridge slot, which could access either the whole 16K at the top of RAM or only 8K, if that was all that was needed by the

continued on page 14





Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

The TRAK AT-D4  
is compatible with  
all Atari  
Computer Systems



# BALANCE OF POWER

TAKE YOUR ATARI TO NEW DIMENSIONS  
OF POWER AND PERFORMANCE WITH  
**AT-D4**, THE NEW FLAGSHIP OF TRAK'S  
OUTSTANDING FLEET OF "AT" SERIES DRIVES

## FEATURES:

- 352K total storage capacity
- Built in parallel interface
- Built in printer buffer
- Auto Diagnostics
- Automatic Turbo Charge
- Double Density DOS
- Application Software
- Double Sided/Double Density

## WEIGH THE DIFFERENCE

### THE ATARI WAY

(3) Atari 1050 Disk Drive .....\$449  
Atari 1050 Disk Drive ..... 449  
Atari 1050 Disk Drive ..... 449  
(1) 850 Interface ..... 199  
(1) Printer Buffer ..... 149

TOTAL \$1695

### THE TRAK SOLUTION

(1) AT-D4 .....\$649

TOTAL \$649

# SAVE OVER \$1000!



SEE YOUR DEALER NOW OR  
call toll free 1-800-323-4853  
In Illinois call collect  
1 (312) 968-1716  
1511 Ogden Ave., Downers Grove, IL 60515

**trak**   
MICROCOMPUTER CORPORATION



## EVOLUTION OF THE XL COMPUTERS

continued from page 11

cartridge.

The 1200XL was considered to be a complete computer. No attempt was made to expose the parallel bus, at least in part because the engineers were wary of the "crazy" things that might be plugged in there. No extra slots were opened because the unit came with all the RAM it could ever use. Well, that concept of architecture simply foreclosed the future. The hobbyists and even the mass consumers seemed to balk at the machine's limitations, especially at its price tag.

## THE NEW MACHINES

The next machines, the 600XL and the 800XL, would address those grievances. Styled similarly to the 1200XL, they would expose the parallel bus for whatever uses an inventive public could devise, and would carry built-in BASIC at a price that would attract the multitudes.

The 600XL and 800XL are of similar design, but the 600XL has only 16K RAM installed, and drives only a television, not a monitor. A RAM-expansion module is planned for the 600XL. This will continue to pass the bus to other add-ons. Among these will be an expansion box from Atari that will accept, Apple IIe style, third-party boards of sundry kinds, thus opening the way for the unlimited development of the XL machines.

The power supply for the 600XL and 800XL is external. As a result, they provide, for the first time in the history of Atari computers, a single 5-volt DC current. Another distinction of the XL computers is that they feature a true hardware reset, as opposed to a software interrupt. Other XL doodads include programmable control of keystroke rate and clicks, keyboard disable, fine scrolling in text mode, programmable function keys (1200XL only), and an international character set in ROM.

The Operating System for Atari com-

Table 2 continued

HEX ADDRESS	REV. B USE	XL USE	DESCRIPTION
0248-026A	"	reserved	
026B	"	CHSALT	— character set ptr
026C	"	VSFLAG	— fine scroll temp
026D	"	KEYDIS	— keyboard disable
026E	"	FINE	— fine scroll flag
0288	CSTAT (deleted)	HIBYTE	— loader
028E	reserved	NEWADR	— loader
029C	TMPX1 (deleted)	CRETRY	— from 0036
02BD	HOLD5 (deleted)	DRETRY	— from 0037
02C9-02CA	reserved	RUNADR	— loader
02CB-02CC	"	HIUSED	— loader
02CD-02CE	"	ZHIUSE	— loader
02CF-02D0	"	GBYTEA	— loader
02D1-02D2	"	LOADAD	— loader
02D3-02D4	"	ZLOADA	— loader
02D5-02D6	"	DSCTLN	— disk sector size
02D7-02D8	"	ACMISR	— reserved
02D9	"	KRPDEL	— auto key delay
02DA	"	KEYREP	— auto key rate
02DB	"	NOCLIK	— key click disable
02DC	"	HELPGF	— HELP key flag
02DD	"	DMASAV	— DMA state save
02DE	"	PBPNT	— from 001D
02DF	"	PBUFSZ	— from 001E
02E9	"	HNDLOD	— handler loader flag
02F5	"	NEWROW	— from 0060
02F6-02F7	"	NEWCOL	— from 0061
02F8	"	ROWINC	— from 0079
02F9	"	COLINC	— from 007A
030E	ADDCOR (deleted)	JMPERS	— option jumpers
0314	TEMP2 moved (0313)	PTIMOT	— from 001C
033D	reserved	PUPBT1	— power-up/reset
033E	"	PUPBT2	— "
033F	"	PUPBT3	— "
03E8	"	SUPERF	— screen editor
03E9	"	CKEY	— from 004A
03EA	"	CASSBT	— from 004B
03EB	"	CARTCK	— cart checksum
03ED-03F8	"	ACMVAR	— reserved
03F9	"	MINTLK	— "
03FA	"	GINTLK	— cart interlock
03FB-03FC	"	CHLINK	— handler chain

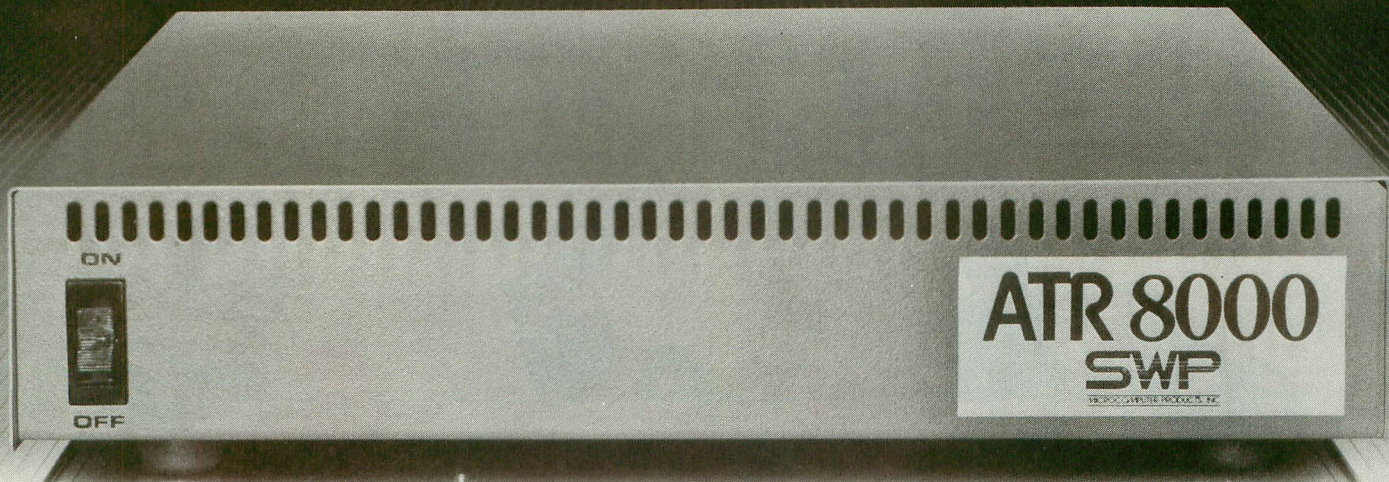
puters has gone through an evolution as well. PEEK(65527) returns a value that identifies the resident OS. The 400/800 Rev. A = 221; 400/800 Rev. B = 255; 1200XL Rev. A = 10; 1200XL Rev. B = 11; 600XL = 1 and 800XL = 2. The major divergence is between the OS for the 1200XL and Rev. B for the 400/800s. A gross memory map for the XL computers is shown in Table 1. A list of sig-

nificant address changes is shown in Table 2. This information was derived from the recent but undated "Guidelines," a document prepared by Atari, Inc., for those seeking detailed information about recent changes.





# CP/M and MS-DOS Compatibility For All Atari Computers



"A fine CP/M machine . . . the ATR8000 closes the gap that has separated Atari owners from the rest of the software market."

—Byte Magazine

## CP/M compatability for your Atari — only from SWP.

Now you can run CP/M programs on your Atari 400, 800, 1200 and XL series computers.

The ATR8000 from SWP Microcomputer Products is a 4MHz, 16k RAM complete Atari interface. When you add the optional 64k RAM, the ATR8000 will run CP/M!

### The ATR8000 features:

- 64k RAM
- RS-232 port with software to run a serial printer or modem.
- The ability to run up to four 5 1/4" or 8" drives of any mixture, type and density (MY-DOS is optional and is used for double density Atari operations).
- Double density CP/M 2.2.
- 80 column wide display with 40 column moveable window. Or an optional 80 column software (AUTOTERM-80) program that can be used with a black & white TV or monitor.

When you order your ATR8000, you'll not only receive the hardware and software you need, but also an easy to read owner's manual and CP/M supplement that will take you into the exciting world of CP/M.

## Add MS-DOS compatibility too!

An Atari that runs MS-DOS, IBM-PC software?

By adding CO-POWER-88, our own 8088 co-processor to your ATR8000, you can also run most of the popular MS-DOS, IBM-PC software.

The CO-POWER-88 is a 16 bit, 5.33 MHz, 8088 co-processor with 128k or 256k RAM. It comes complete with MS-DOS and RAM disk software. CP/M-86 is available as an option.

More than just a co-processor, its RAM can also be used as a high speed simulated disk drive for CP/M.

Installation is simple. Your CO-POWER-88 comes with the Z-80 adaptor board and main processor board. You'll also receive a complete owner's manual and easy-to-follow instructions.

CP/M and MS-DOS, IBM-PC compatibility for your Atari can now be yours.

Contact your local SWP dealer or order direct by mail. Better yet, for fastest delivery, use your credit card and shop by phone.

### Credit Card Orders Save Time!

Call 817-469-1181 or 817-861-0421 And Order Now

Or Mail Coupon to: SWP, 2500 E. Randol Mill Rd., Suite 125, Arlington, TX 76011

### Please ship the following:

- ☐ 16k ATR8000 Atari Interface @ \$350.00 + \$10.00 shipping.
  - ☐ 64k ATR8000 w/CP/M @ \$499.95 + \$10.00 shipping.
  - ☐ 128k CO-POWER-88 with MS-DOS @ \$400.00 + \$10.00 shipping. \*
  - ☐ 256k CO-POWER-88 with MS-DOS @ \$500.00 + \$10.00 shipping. \*
  - ☐ CP-86 (16-Bit Disk Operating System) @ \$60.00 + \$5.00 shipping.
  - ☐ MY-DOS (Atari-like Disk Operating System) @ \$29.95 + \$2.00 shipping
  - ☐ AUTOTERM-80 (80 column display for CP/M or MS-DOS) @ \$29.95 + \$2.00 shipping
- \* Must be used with 64k ATR8000.

Specify Atari model computer you own: \_\_\_\_\_

Configurations: (check one) 5 1/4" drive \_\_\_\_\_ or 8" drive \_\_\_\_\_

☐ I want to learn more about the ATR8000 and CO-POWER-88. Enclosed is \$1.00, (no checks please) for more literature, including a comprehensive listing of MS-DOS and CP/M-86 software that runs on the CO-POWER-88.

### Method of payment:

- ☐ Personal Check enclosed (must clear bank before shipping)
- ☐ Certified Check or Money Order enclosed.
- ☐ Charge the following credit card:

☐ Master Card ☐ Visa

Credit Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Master Card Bank # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Subtotal: \_\_\_\_\_ + Shipping \_\_\_\_\_ + Sales Tax (Texas Residents add 5%) \_\_\_\_\_ =

Total Enclosed: \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (h) (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ (w) (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

© 1984, SWP Microcomputer Products, Inc. Trademarks: CO-POWER-88 and ATR8000, SWP Microcomputer Products, Inc., IBM-PC, International Business Machines; Z80, Zilog; MS-DOS, Microsoft, Inc.; CP/M and CP/M-86, Digital Research, Inc.; Atari, Atari, Inc.

**SWP**  
MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

2500 E. Randol Mill Rd., Suite 125, Arlington, TX 76011





# ALPHABET MUSIC

A musical way to learn the ABC's

by RICHARD SELTZER

Alphabet Music is a game that introduces preschoolers to their ABC's on a musical note. It begins with the last musical phrase from the familiar Alphabet Song (A-B-C-D-E-F-G . . .). Then the letter "A" appears. When your youngster types A, he or she will hear the note associated with A in the Alphabet Song.

Then a second A appears on the screen, and the letter "B" is displayed on the line below it, prompting the player to type B and hear the B sound. If any other letter (or the [BREAK] key) is pressed, nothing happens. When you get to Z, the whole Alphabet Song is played, and the program starts over again at A.

This simple game allows a young child to obtain musical

## SYNOPSIS

*This is a short educational game for young children. It runs on all Atari computers and with all memory configurations.*

results from the keyboard at the same time that he or she learns the alphabet. It has given my three-year-old son Mikey a chance to get a turn at our busy Atari 800 and to gain a much-needed sense of control over its operations. He loves the game — and he's getting a lot better at his ABC's.

*Richard Seltzer writes for Digital Equipment's company newspaper, DECWORLD. He's written several children's books, as well as an historical novel, **The Name of Hero** (Tarcher/Houghton Mifflin), and recently had his first program published in a computer magazine.*

continued on page 18





# RESTON MAKES THE ATARI CHILD'S PLAY

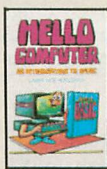
**Reston Computer Group™**  
A Prentice-Hall Company  
11480 Sunset Hills Rd.  
Reston, VA 22090



Available at your local bookstore and computer retailer,  
or call us at (800) 336-0338.

ATARI, ATARI PILOT, ATARI LOGO and ATARI 400, 800, 600XL  
and 800XL are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc.

**Reston has the books which make learning to program  
Atari™ computers fun.**



**HELLO, COMPUTER:  
AN INTRODUCTION  
TO BASIC**, by Lawrence  
P. Huelsman, can help  
both teen and adult  
beginners learn BASIC  
on many computers,  
including Atari™, using  
drills, programming problems, games,  
cartoons and an easy conversational style.

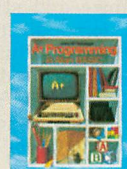
**ATARI™ LOGO ACTIVITIES**, by Steve DeWitt, provides over 150 activities  
which encourage young and old alike to be inventive and creative when  
using Atari Logo™ educational language. The book includes five big  
projects and an in-depth discussion of Logo.™



**ADVENTURES WITH  
THE ATARI™**, by Jack  
Hardy, teaches you how  
to write adventure  
games in Atari PILOT™,  
Microsoft BASIC, and  
BASIC. It includes six  
actual adventure games  
to study, type in, and play, plus tips and  
techniques to help you create your own.



**SURVIVAL ON  
PLANET X WITH THE  
ATARI™ HOME  
COMPUTER**, by Orkin  
and Bogas, uses the  
exciting adventures of  
Vivian on Planet X to  
teach kids basic  
programming concepts and techniques. The  
fun is interspersed with short programs,  
illustrated by noted animator Bud Lucky.



**A+ PROGRAMMING  
IN ATARI™ BASIC**, by  
John Reisinger, is a self-  
study workbook which  
gives you step-by-step  
instructions for BASIC  
programming on the  
Atari 400, 800, 600XL  
and 800XL™ computers. Stressing top-down  
programming in a fun and friendly manner,  
this book is perfect for school, workshop  
and computer camp.

**If you want to make learning about Atari™ computers fun, then  
make Reston the teacher.**



ALPHABET MUSIC continued from page 16

```

5 REM ALPHABET MUSIC
6 REM BY RICHARD SELTZER
7 REM ANTIC MAGAZINE
10 L=64:X=2:Y=-1
20 OPEN #1,4,0,"K:"
30 GRAPHICS 2+16:GOSUB 200:RESTORE
40 L=L+1:IF L=91 THEN L=65:RESTORE
50 Y=Y+1:IF Y=11 THEN Y=0:X=X+3
60 IF X>18 THEN GRAPHICS 2+16:X=2
70 POSITION X,Y
80 ? #6;CHR$(L);
90 GET #1,K
100 POKE 16,64:POKE 53774,64
110 IF K=L THEN ? #6;CHR$(L);
120 IF K=L THEN READ A,B
130 IF K=L AND L<>87 AND L<>89 AND L<>
90 THEN SOUND 0,A,10,10:FOR I=1 TO B:N
EXT I:SOUND 0,0,0,0:GOTO 40
140 IF K=L AND L=87 THEN FOR T=1 TO 3:
SOUND 0,A,10,10:FOR I=1 TO B:NEXT I:SO
UND 0,0,0,0:NEXT T:GOTO 40

```

```

150 IF K=L AND L=89 THEN FOR T=1 TO 2:
SOUND 0,A,10,10:FOR I=1 TO B:NEXT I:SO
UND 0,0,0,0:NEXT T:GOTO 40
160 IF K=L AND L=90 THEN SOUND 0,A,10,
10:FOR I=1 TO B:NEXT I:SOUND 0,0,0,0:G
OSUB 200:GOTO 40
170 GOTO 90
180 DATA 136,100,136,100,91,100,91,100
,81,100,81,100,91,200,102,100,102,100,
108,100,108,100,121,50,121,50
190 DATA 121,50,121,50,136,200,91,100,
91,100,102,200,108,100,108,100,121,200
,91,50,102,200,108,100,121,300
200 RESTORE :FOR T=1 TO 11:READ A,B:SO
UND 0,A,10,10:FOR I=1 TO B:NEXT I:SOUN
D 0,0,0,0:NEXT T
210 FOR T=1 TO 2:SOUND 0,121,10,10:FOR
I=1 TO 100:NEXT I:SOUND 0,0,0,0:NEXT
T
220 SOUND 0,136,10,10:FOR I=1 TO 200:N
EXT I:SOUND 0,0,0,0:RETURN

```



## The Gemini Software Gazette



FRONT PAGE

SUMMER EDITION

VOL I

PRICELESS

# FINALLY!!! INEXPENSIVE QUALITY SOFTWARE

### MAGIC DUMP III

\$34.95 8K Disk - If you own a Transtar 315 or Axiom GP-700 Color Printer®, Magic Dump III will be the best investment you'll ever make. Magic Dump III will dump any mixed graphics or text screen to the 315 or GP-700 in the brilliance of eight colors and in three sizes!!! Printing with any character set is a breeze with Magic Dump III which is written in machine language for ultra-fast printing!!!

- © Transtar is a trademark of Transtar.
- © GP-700 is a trademark of Axiom Corp.
- © Atari is a trademark of Atari Inc.

### THE BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

\$34.95 48K Disk - Written in Atari® Basic, the BMS will organize and store Accounts Receivable and expenditures. The information can be listed to a printer, viewed on screen, edited, and printed in sales invoice and mailing label form. The BMS will work with any printer for added flexibility and will soon be available for the Commodore 64.

©1984 Gemini Software

### DIGI-VOICE

\$39.95 32K minimum Disk - An amazing new use for your Atari® !!! Now you can digitize human voice or any other sound and play it back at any speed or graphically analyze it. Use the recording in your own games and programs!!! Comes with audio cord that plugs into joystick port.

Send check or money order to:  
 Gemini Software  
 32 Dennis Lane  
 Buffalo, New York 14227  
 (716) 893-5115

Add \$2.50 for shipping  
 New York residents add 7% tax  
 Dealer inquiries invited

### ADVANCED PROGRAMMER'S UTILITY DISK

\$14.95 This is a collection of useful software development utilities that are written in Atari® Basic and machine language. Programs include Graphic screen to redefined character converter, display screen editor and converter, and memory searcher.

### ALP MAN

\$29.95 48K Disk - Gemini Software's Alp Man is the most exciting game you'll play

on your Atari®. Alp Man's thirteen mountain scenes will keep you on the edge of your seat while trying to get to the top of the Alps. Machine language will keep you moving fast!!!

### LOGO DUMP

\$34.95 10K Disk - Logo Dump, written in machine language, will allow you to print those great works of art you developed with graphics in the Logo language. Logo Dump supports the Epson, Gemini, Pro-writer, NEC, and Okidata printers. Pictures can be printed in four different sizes and can be saved on disk.

### KOALA-PIC

\$29.95 24K minimum Disk - Koala-Pic will allow you to load and save a screen with the Koala Pad® program in any format. You'll never know Koala-Pic is in the computer unless you are loading or saving a picture. Screens from Graphic Master®, Micropainter®, Micro Illustrator, and Gtia Draw® can be loaded or saved with great ease. Koala-Pic does not modify any disks or hardware, but works in unison with the Micro Illustrator.® Koala Pad is a trademark of Koala Technologies Corporation. © Graphic Master and Micropainter are trademarks of Datasoft Inc. © Gtia Draw is a trademark of Gemini Software. © Micro Illustrator is a trademark of Island Graphics Corp.



## MORE DISK DRIVE FOR YOUR MONEY .....

In fact, with the ASTRA 1620, you get two superb Disk Drives for the price of one. The ASTRA 1620 is Single or Double Density (software selectable) and completely compatible with ATARI DOS or OSA + DOS. When used as Double Density, the ASTRA 1620 has the same capacity as Four ATARI 810® Disk Drives.



### DOUBLE OR SINGLE DENSITY

The ASTRA 1620 can be either single or double density, depending on the software selected. One drive can be configured for single density and the other drive for double density, or any combination desired. The ASTRA 1620 is compatible with virtually any software available for ATARI® Disk Drives. The ASTRA 1620 is smooth, quiet and fast. In Single Density mode, the ASTRA 1620 stores 88K bytes of programs or files. In Double Density, the ASTRA 1620 stores 176K bytes, simply twice as much.

**TWO DRIVES ...** Yes, two superb disk drives in the same size enclosure normally used for one drive. The ASTRA 1620 measures 7 $\frac{7}{8}$ " wide x 11 $\frac{7}{8}$ " deep x 5 $\frac{7}{8}$ " high.

Two drives will open a new dimension of computing for you. The program disk can be in one drive and the data disk can be in the other. This will eliminate time consuming disk changes. Backing up disks and copying files will never be easier. Just follow the instructions on the screen and walk away. The job will be completed within minutes. We have simplified copying from single to double density. With two drives, it's just as easy as copying in one mode. No disk switching!

Two double density drives give you the power that much larger and more expensive computers have without giving up any of the features available on the ATARI® Home Computer.

**EASY TO USE ...** The ASTRA 1620 comes complete with everything you need. Just plug it in, chain it up, and turn it on.

The ASTRA 1620 comes with OSA + DOS (The best disk operating system available for the ATARI® computer!). The OSA + DOS is completely compatible with all existing ATARI DOS files. Because the OSA + user manual is very complete and technical, we include our own simplified user manual. Between the two furnished manuals, you have the information necessary to perform any task required of your disk drive.

The ASTRA 1620 also contains a data cord, power transformer, and operator manual.



ASTRA  
SYSTEMS

5230 Clark Avenue, Suite 19  
Lakewood, California 90712

Phone  
(213) 804-1475



# TALK TO YOUR ROBOT

## Create motion with the Forth language

by EVAN ROSEN

Last time (*Antic*, "Has Your Robot Hugged You Today?", p. 38, January 1984), I told you how to use a BASIC listing and your Atari computer to make a servo-robot dance. If you were able to locate the required hobby servo, battery, two diodes and joystick-port connector, you may have already done so. This time, I'll discuss a roughly equivalent program in Forth and present a short sample program for each of the two languages. We'll also talk about additional axes and sensors.

Because most versions of Forth for the Atari computers are written in the fig (Forth Interest Group) dialect, our listing is in fig-Forth. Assembler mnemonics vary slightly between various Forth implementations, but the replacement of EQ with 0= should be the only change needed to accommodate your fig-Forth.

Screen 100 defines the constants PORTA and PACTL. The bits of PORTA correspond to pins 1-4 on Ports 1 and 2. PACTL, or "Port A Control," permits the control of these pins for input or output. Since we're sending pulses to a servo, we'll want to make at least one pin, pin 1 on Port 2, an output pin.

PORTSET on line 6 of screen 100 flips a bit in PACTL, programs one bit of PORTA for output, and then flips the same bit in PACTL again to finish the change.

The variables SERVO, OPULSE and TOP, defined in lines 10-12, are parameters that control the behavior of the servo. SERVO contains the one-byte rotational position of the servo. In theory, it ranges from 0 to 255, but in practice (on actual servos) you usually hit the top somewhere in the range of 180-220. The highest useful value of SERVO is contained, after calibration, in TOP. OPULSE is another calibration; it sets the zero-point of the servo's rotational travel.

The word LABEL at the end of screen 100 is defined in order to simplify the creation of the machine-code fragment

### SYNOPSIS

*This article is the third in a series on robotics and the Atari computer. The first two parts appeared in the December 1983 and January 1984 issues of Antic. The main program listing accompanying this article requires that you have the language Forth. All program listings in this article work on any Atari computer.*

DRIVER on screen 101.

### FORTH'S APPROACH TO ASSEMBLY

If you're familiar with 6502 machine code, but not with Forth assemblers, the code for DRIVER should give you an idea of how Forth approaches assembly. First of all — since Forth's stack invites reverse Polish notation — things like STA PORTA become PORTA STA. Second, you'll find that most mnemonics are followed by commas (i.e., "LDX,"), because mnemonics such as ADC or DEC

also can be legitimate hexadecimal values, Forth 6502 mnemonics are marked with commas so they won't block interpretation of a hex number a programmer is trying to use. There are other approaches, of course, but this one has been used historically with the 6502.

You usually won't find any explicit branch instructions or corresponding labels in Forth assembly code. Forth assemblers tend to enforce structured programming, so smart pseudo-operations such as BEGIN, WHILE, EQ, 0=, and UNTIL are used instead. In combination, these words cause the necessary branch or jump instructions to be compiled automatically.

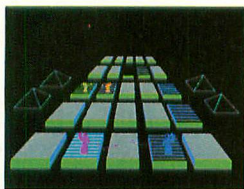
DRIVER produces the pulses that drive your servo. Starting on line 5 of screen 101, the byte in OPULSE is loaded into the X register of the 6502. X is incremented to allow for a zero value in OPULSE. We then load the accumulator of the 6502 with 10 (hexadecimal), and store it in PORTA. This sends about five volts to pin 1 of Port 2, which begins sending pulses to the servo.

Next, a delay loop is entered. The loop consists of two NOP, or "no operation," instructions; a DEX, instruction to decrement the X register; and a test and branch (EQ UNTIL,) back to BEGIN, unless X has been decremented to zero. This

continued on page 22



# SILICON WARRIOR.<sup>TM</sup> PROGRAMMED TO BLOW YOU AWAY.



for a computer program which will unravel the mysteries of the Universe and lead to eventual domination.

You are one of the Silicon Warriors, your mission is to program five of the chips in a row before any of your opponents can do the same. They will try to beat you to the task and steal the program or destroy you with

laser fire. Or, you might even be swallowed up by a black hole "bug" in the program that appears when you least expect it. Using your joystick, you teleport from one chip to another as the battle intensifies through seven levels of play.

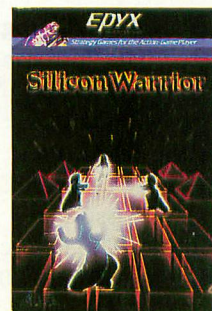
With the proper strategy and a dash of speed, you can be Master of the Silicon Valley.

*One to four players; joystick controlled.*



**EPYX**<sup>TM</sup>  
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

**Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player**





**TALK TO YOUR ROBOT** continued from page 20

loop is the "fixed length" portion of the servo pulse. (Remember that, in order to drive the servo between its endpoints, these pulses must range from a minimum duration of about 1 msec to a maximum of approximately 2 msec.)

Line 9 of screen 101 loads the value in SERVO into the X register, increments the register, and starts another delay loop. This second loop creates the "variable length" portion of the servo pulse, and thus contains positional information. That is the reason that this part of the pulse is proportional to the value in SERVO.

Finally, we load 0 into the accumulator and then store it in PORTA to send the pulse to the servo. The jump to the address at \$E463 on line 14 uses the normal vertical blank deferred-exit point.

## MOVING FORTH

If you have a fig-Forth system, you should be able to type in this listing, load it, and run DEMO. DEMO will make your servo oscillate, if the servo is connected according to the instructions in the January issue of *Antic*. (If you don't have the January issue, the connections were as follows: The black wire on your servo is connected to the negative side of the 6-volt lantern battery and, through a connector, to pin 8 of Port 2. The positive terminal of the battery is connected through two diodes in series, to provide about a one-volt drop, and the second diode is connected to the red (or orange) wire on the servo. The third wire on the servo is attached — through the connector — to pin 1 on Port 2.)

Try DEMO. Exit it by pressing the terminal key on your machine. The location of this key depends on which implementation of Forth you use.

If you store values in SERVO, you can control your servo directly. Set SERVO to 0, and then tweak the value of OPULSE up or down. This will cause your servo to go all the way to one stop without straining against it. Then see how high you can make SERVO before you reach the stop in the other direction, and put this value into TOP. Now, run DEMO again. The servo should oscillate through its full allowable arc at this point.

## GAINING KEYBOARD CONTROL

Another quick program will give us keyboard control of the servo. The Forth program is on screen 103. Load it, and then type KEYBOARD. Next, press and hold the [ + ] or [ \* ] key. This will cause the servo to move slowly in one direction or the other. Press the [ X ] key exit.

To use the BASIC listing, enter the BASIC code from the January issue and run it to install the machine-language routine. The new code can be added to the old code and run by GOTO 2000. Use the [ + ] or [ \* ] key (as in Forth) to

make your servo move.

In both versions, the slow action is created by the 10-per-second auto-repeat as you hold down the keys.

## MORE AXES?

There are several ways to control more than one axis at a time. But if we stick to standard servos, we'll need at least one wire for each servo. One way to handle this is to wire a servo to each I/O pin of PORTA; this allows us to use up to eight servos — if we write some tricky software that jiggles the bits at the right time.

Another solution is to use a shift-register to take pulses from a single wire and decode them for a number of servos. This involves the use of the count-down interrupt timers on the POKEY chip; otherwise, the 6502 would spend all of its time in delay loops.

The first approach has been coded in Forth, and can control up to eight axes simultaneously. The translation to BASIC is being prepared. I'll cover one or both of these in an upcoming issue. One of the advantages of this technique, which doesn't use POKEY, is that the code can be used on other 6502 machines if a 60-hz interrupt is used. Such an interrupt can be set up on most Apple computers, for instance, with a couple of clips and a wire.

## HOW DOES YOUR ROBOT FEEL?

If you've ever taken a joystick apart, you know that there are five switches inside: one for each of the four directions, and one for the trigger button. The joystick ports sense when these switches are closed.

By substituting other switches, you can add a sense of touch to your rudimentary robot while using very few additional parts. D-9 female connectors are available at a dollar or two apiece, and inexpensive, low-force switches can often be obtained at electronics surplus stores. You can also make your own. All you really need are two pieces of connector that touch when pressed together and separate when the pressure is released.

If you're in BASIC, you can read these switches by means of the BASIC commands STICK and STRIG. From Forth, you may want to simply byte-fetch from location 54017 for pins 1-4 on Ports 3 and 4, and from locations 53266 and 53267 for the respective triggers.

## THINK, INSTEAD

But putting sensors on a robot is not the hard part at all. The real question is what to do with sensory data once you have it. So when you start to write the software for these switches, do yourself a favor: Don't write, think instead . . .

Imagine that you are blind and deaf, have no sense of direction, and lack a sense of touch except for a few points on



your body. Think about how you would have to use the sensory information you got from those few areas of contact with the outside world.

If you think there isn't very much of interest that you can do with your servo and the software tools that are currently available, you may be right. But think about the kind of software you'd need to even begin writing the ultimate robotics

program you envision. Spend a week at it. Or a year. Most of the members of the "artificial intelligence" community have been at it quite a bit longer than that, but each of them had to begin somewhere. You're at the starting line now.

*Evan Rosen is the co-author of Val-FORTH from Valpar International.*

```
2000 POKE SERVO, TOP/2
2010 TEMP=PEEK(SERVO)
2020 K=PEEK(764):POKE 764,255
2030 IF K=6 THEN TEMP=TEMP+1
2040 IF K=7 THEN TEMP=TEMP-1
2050 IF TEMP<0 OR TEMP>TOP THEN GOTO 2
010
2060 POKE SERVO,TEMP
2070 IF K<>22 THEN GOTO 2010
```

```
Scr # 100
0 ( Port setup and variables )
1 DECIMAL
2
3 54016 CONSTANT PORTA
4 54018 CONSTANT PACTL
5
6 : PORTSET ( -- )
7   PACTL C@ DUP 4 - PACTL C!
8   16 PORTA C! PACTL C! ;
9
10 128 VARIABLE SERVO
11 120 VARIABLE OPULSE
12 150 VARIABLE TOP
13
14 : LABEL 0 VARIABLE -2 ALLOT ; -->
15
```

```
Scr # 101
0 ( Driver routine )
1 HEX ASSEMBLER
2 100 DP C@ - ALLOT ( PAGE BNDRY )
3
4 LABEL DRIVER ( -- )
5   OPULSE LDX, INX,
6   10 # LDA, PORTA STA,
7   BEGIN, NOP, NOP, DEX, EQ
8   UNTIL, ( END FIXED LENGTH )
9   SERVO LDX, INX,
10  BEGIN, NOP, NOP, NOP, NOP,
11  DEX, EQ
12  UNTIL, ( END VARIABLE LENGTH )
13  0 # LDA, PORTA STA,
14  E463 @ JMP, ( EXIT VBLANK )
15 -->
```

```
Scr # 102
0 ( Oscillating Demo )
1 DECIMAL
2
3 : DEMO ( -- )
4   PORTSET
5   0 54286 C! DRIVER 548 !
6   64 54286 C! ( INSTALL VBI RTN )
7   BEGIN TOP @ 0
8   DO I SERVO C!
9   100 0 DO LOOP ( DELAY )
10  LOOP
11  0 TOP @
12  DO I SERVO C!
13  100 0 DO LOOP ( DELAY )
14  -1 +LOOP ?TERMINAL
15  UNTIL ;
```

```
Scr # 103
0 ( Keyboard control demo )
1
2 : KEYBOARD ( -- )
3   TOP @ 2 / SERVO !
4   BEGIN
5   764 C@ > R 255 764 C!
6   SERVO C@
7   R 6 =
8   IF 1 +
9   ELSE R 7 =
10  IF 1 -
11  ENDIF
12  ENDIF 0 MAX TOP @ MIN
13  SERVO !
14  R > 22 =
15  UNTIL ;
```

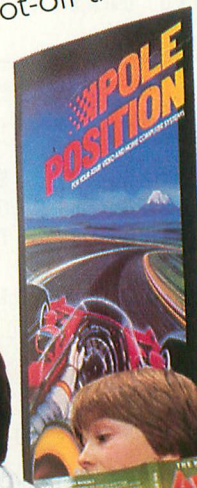
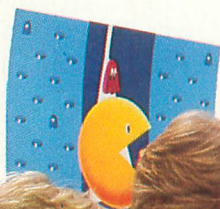
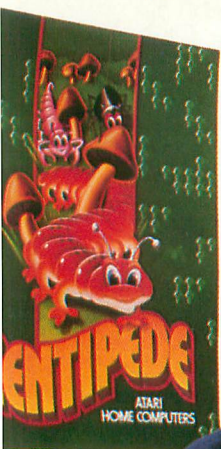
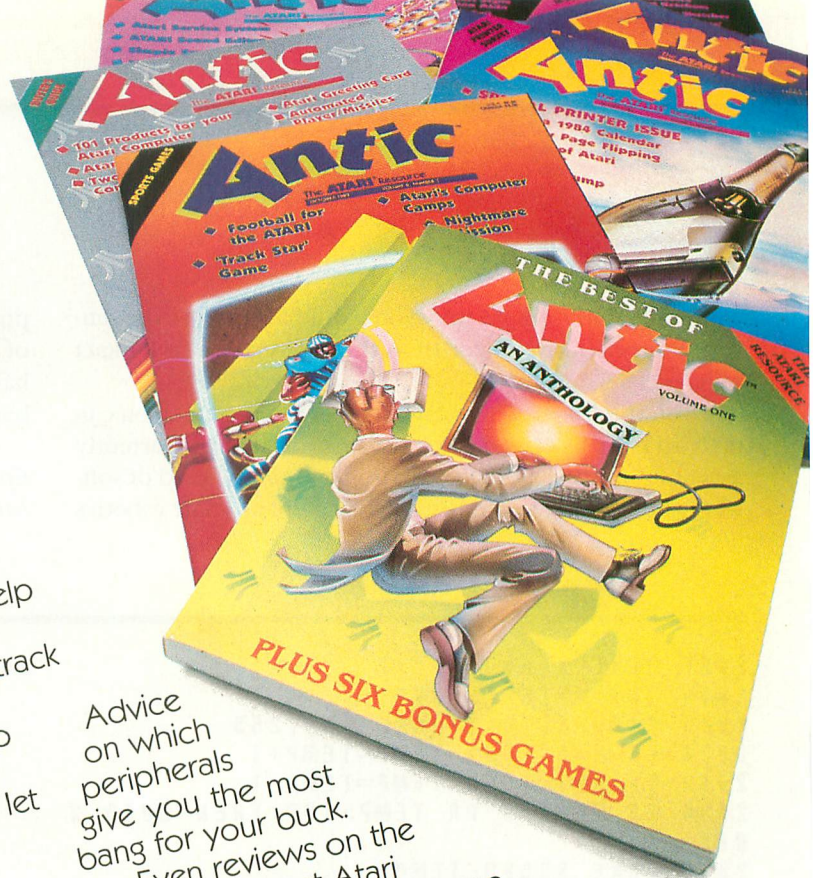




# HOW TO TURN ON YOUR ATARI

**IT'S EASY.** All you need is Antic, the Atari Resource. Every month, Antic is full of things that'll help you make the most of your Atari. Like home banking programs for keeping track of income and outgo. Educational programs so you can keep up with the kids. Communications programs that'll not only let you keep up with the Jones, but talk to them as well. Plus useful utilities programs and computer languages that'll help you make your computing easier and more ingenious. There are also games that'll make time fly.

Advice on which peripherals give you the most bang for your buck. Even reviews on the latest and greatest Atari computers, software, and game machines. And now Antic brings you three more ways to make your Atari useful. Namely, the Best of Antic Anthology. And the brand new, hot-off-the-presses Antic T-shirts, rumored to protect the wearer from cosmic dust, dragon's breath and electro-magnetic interference...





## JUST THE RIGHT VOLUME

The Best of Antic Anthology covers the most popular programs and articles from our first year of publication.

Good-for-something utilities, step-by-step tutorials, plus hold-on-to-your-joystick games, including six new Atari arcade games created specially for Antic.

If you have an Atari computer, this is one book that's got you covered.

## SOFTWARE AT A PRICE THAT'S NOT HARD TO TAKE

This is just part of Antic's library of public domain software, including five disks crammed-full with games like Bats, Chicken, Speed Demon, Slalom, and the ever-popular, fun-for-the-whole-family, Vultures.

You can get as many as eight of these little beauties on each disk or cassette, for as little as \$10, plus shipping and handling. That \$10 is not a typographical error, it really does say \$10.

They couldn't be more inexpensive if you wrote them yourself.

## SHOW YOUR TRUE COLORS

And there's no more colorful way to do that than with an Antic T-shirt.

They're available in a variety of adult sizes and colors, some of which are even found in nature.

They're made of a comfortable cotton and with the Antic logo emblazoned across the front, they immediately identify you as someone in possession of superior taste, intelligence and breeding.

They also look nice under a sweater.



**DEAR ANTIC: PLEASE RUSH ME THE FOLLOWING ITEMS. HURRY!**  
 ANTIC PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE LIBRARY (\$10 each + \$1.50 postage and handling)

☐ **THE ANTIC ANTHOLOGY**, Volume One (\$12.95 + \$1.50 postage and handling)

Please indicate whether you prefer **DISK** or **CASSETTE** FORMATS

☐ **ANTIC GAMES DISK #1** ☐ disk ☐ cassette  
 1. CHICKEN: a great game from Antic Vol.1, No.1\*  
 2. HANGMAN: the traditional word game  
 3. CREATION 4. REVERSE 5. MONOPOLY\*  
 6. LUNAR LANDER 7. ZONEX: hidden color patterns  
 8. CLEWISO: detective adventure

☐ **ANTIC GAMES DISK #2** ☐ disk ☐ cassette  
 1. DEATHSTAR\* 2. BLACKJACK  
 3. CIVIL WAR: a strategic simulation  
 4. ARTILLERY 7. WUMPUS: text adventure

☐ **ANTIC GAMES DISK #3** ☐ disk ☐ cassette  
 1. PETALS 2. SHOWDOWN\*  
 3. FROG: from Antic Vol.1, No.3 4. DRAW  
 5. PLUS ZERO 6. COLLISI  
 7. SPEED DEMON, and more

☐ **ANTIC GAMES DISK #4** ☐ disk (Not available on cassette)  
 1. VULTURES: Stan Ocker  
 2. CASTLE HEXAGON: also by Ocker  
 3. ADVENTURE: the remainder of the disk contains an adventure game which you can play or modify to write your own adventure games.

☐ **ANTIC GAMES DISK #5** ☐ disk ☐ cassette  
 1. BATS: Stan Ocker, once again\*  
 2. STELLAR DEFENSE 3. MASTERMIND 5. SLALOM  
 3. HAMMURABI: the classic simulation 8. ACEYDUCY & MORE  
 6. COUCH: analyze yourself

\*Not included in cassette version.

**ANTIC T-SHIRTS:** PLEASE SPECIFY SIZE, COLOR & STYLE (\$10.00 + \$1.50 postage and handling)  
☐ black ☐ white ☐ gold ☐ red ☐ green ☐ dark blue

MEN'S ☐ small ☐ medium ☐ large ☐ X-large  
 WOMEN'S ☐ small ☐ medium ☐ large ☐ X-large

**CALL TOLL-FREE, (800) 227-1617, Ext. 133.**  
 In California, (800) 722-3545, Ext. 133.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
 ANTIC Publishing, 524 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107

**Antic**  
 The ATARI Resource

ANTIC is an independent monthly publication for ATARI owners and users. ATARI is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.





# WE SPECIALIZE IN ATARI COMPUTERS SO WE KNOW WHAT WORKS BEST!

CALL US AT (503) 683-5361 FOR INFORMATION

# COMPUTER PALACE

Formerly  
Royal Software

## EXODUS ULTIMA III



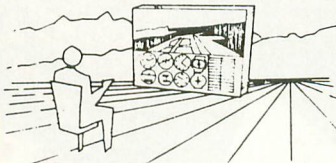
- 2-disk set!
- A lot of game for your money!

**\$52.50**

New from  
Origin Systems.

Here is the latest in the famous series of Fantasy/Role-Playing games. This one is the best yet!

## Flight Simulator II

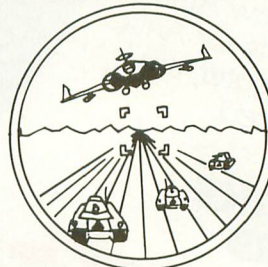


So what if you haven't gotten your pilot's license yet... You can take off with this super-scrolling flight simulator and fly to your heart's content! The disk even contains a WW I flying ace dog-fight game so that you can brush up on your aerial combat!

48K Disk  
From Sublogic

**\$44.90**

## DIMENSION-X



What has unlimited power... Scrolling perspective... and super excitement?  
**THIS DOES!!!**

32K Disk/Tape  
from Synapse **Only \$31.50**

## FREE Catalog

With any order, or  
send \$1 (refundable  
with purchase).

Send us your  
name & address for  
FREE FLYERS with  
Special Offers!

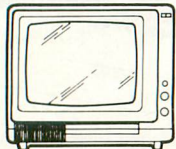


### Use Your Credit Cards!

We honor VISA,  
American Express,  
& MasterCard.

"IF YOU DON'T  
HAVE OUR CATALOG...  
**YOU'RE  
MISSING OUT!!**"

## AMDEK Color 1+ MONITOR

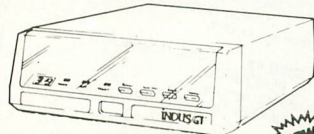


- Bright, Sharp Display Suitable for Character Display, Has Sound, Too!
- The Best Value in a Color Monitor.
- Front-Mounted Controls with Headphone Jack.

**Only \$299.00**

+ FREIGHT

## INDUS-GT DISK DRIVE



New Low  
Price **\$398.00** + Frt.

- Quiet & Reliable
- Faster I/O than Atari 1050 Drive
- True Double Density Operation
- Includes Free Software:  
DOS—Word Processing—  
Data-Base—Spread Sheet
- Includes Carrying Case  
**ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!!**

## Now You Can Run CP/M On Your Atari!



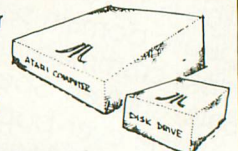
Priced from **\$299.00** (CP/M  
Plus Freight Expandable)

**ATR-8000 Expander**

- 64K, Z80 computer
- Runs any combination of 5 1/4" and 8" drives in single or double density
- Built-in serial and parallel ports
- Built-in printer buffer

64K CP/M model ..... **\$449.00**  
2-DDDS 5 1/4" add-on drives **595.00**  
1-DDDS 5 1/4" add-on drive **379.00**  
(Drives incl. pwr. sup. & case)

Protect Your  
Investment  
with these  
durable and  
attractive



## DUST COVERS

Custom Fitted For:

- ATARI 400,800,600XL,800XL,1200XL, 410,810,1010,1050,1025 and 1027
- EPSON MX-80 and FX-80
- GEMINI 10 • PROWRITER 8510
- PERCOM • RANA

Please specify **Only \$8.95** Each

**SPECIAL! 2 for \$16.95**

## BOOKS & MAGAZINES

### COMPUTE PUBLICATIONS:

1st Book of Atari	12.95
2nd Book of Atari	12.95
3rd Book of Atari	12.95
1st Book of Atari Graphics	12.95
1st Book of Robots & Computers	12.95
1st Book of Atari Games	12.95
Atari Basic Source Book	12.95
Inside Atari DOS	19.95
Mapping the Atari	14.95
Machine Language for Beginners	14.95

### Machine Language Programming:

6502 Assembly Language Prgm.	18.95
Technical Users Notes	26.90
The Atari Assembler	14.95
De Re Atari (All About Atari)	17.90
Machine Language for Beginners	14.95

### Basic Programming Applications:

Games Atari's Play	14.95
Kids and the Atari	19.95
Your Atari Computer	17.95

### Magazines:

ANTIC-vol. 3, no. 2	2.50
Back issues-vol. 2, no. 2, 3, 4, 10,	
11, 12; vol. 3, no. 1	ea. 2.50
ANALOG-no. 20	3.00
Back issues-no. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19	ea. 3.00
HI-RES-no. 7, Back issues-no. 1, 2, 3	ea. 2.95

## New Improved Version 1.3 48K Disk



**Super  
Mailer** PLUS

This easy-to-use data base will help you  
organize and keep track of all your programs.

Features: Super Fast Search & Sort—Print File  
Record—Print Disk Labels—Categorize Programs  
—Automatic Program Entry—Supports 2 Drives  
—More!

From Royal Software

## MUCH MORE THAN A MAILING LIST!

This is one of the most versatile data-base  
programs available for business or home  
use.

Features: Lightning Fast Data Retrieval—Fast Sorts  
on Any Field—Supports Up To 4 Drives—Single  
or Double Density—Multiple Search—Special Code  
Field—Subfiling—Auto Dupe Delete—Print Labels  
1, 2, or 3 Up—Merge—Built In State Abbrv. Table  
—Much More!

From  
Royal  
Software

**Only \$49.95**



32K DISK  
**Royal DISKEEPER**

This Handy Utility Is Only **\$24.95**

## SOFTWARE

Joust (C)	44.90
Robotron (C)	43.50
Blue Max (D, T)	31.50
Odesta Chess (D)	59.50
Pole Position (C)	44.90
Donkey Kong (C)	44.90
Monkey Wrench II (C)	54.00
Ultima II (D)	52.50
Dig Dug (C)	44.90
B/Graph (D)	89.90
Jungle Hunt (C)	43.50
Letter Perfect (C)	89.90
Spell Perfect (D)	69.50
Home Accountant (D)	67.50
Q-Bert (C)	44.90
Valforth (D)	54.50

## HARDWARE

Astra 1620 Dual Drive	529.00
Rana 1000 drive	349.00
Super-5 Printer	329.00
Atari 1027 Printer	319.00
Epson Printers	CALL
Atari Graphics Tablet	79.10
Koala Pad Tablet	87.90
Power Pad Tablet	87.90
Axiom Printer Interface	99.00

# COMPUTER PALACE

OPEN M-F, 9-6 Sat. 10-4 (Pacific Time)

2160 W. 11th Avenue Eugene, Oregon 97402



USE YOUR CREDIT CARD & CALL  
Toll Free 1-800-452-8013

★ ORDERS ONLY, PLEASE ★

There's never a penalty for using your credit card!  
For Information, Call (503) 683-5361

SHIPPING INFORMATION: Software — UPS  
ground (\$2.90), UPS Air (\$4.75) per order.  
Applies to software only. Hardware, Foreign  
& APO—Extra, based on actual weight of  
item(s). Please call (503) 683-5361 or write  
for information.



# ANATOMY OF AN 800XL

Inside the belly of the beast

by ROBERT DEWITT  
Managing Editor

**F**or those of you who are curious about the innards of the XL computers, here is a guided tour of the inside of an Atari 800XL. We were treated to this tour by the engineering staff at Atari. Please note that there are some differences between the 800 XL and the other XL computers.

It isn't hard to take the computer apart, but if you open the case you void your warranty. Perhaps this article will quench your desire to do so.

The top of the case is attached by screws to the bottom, and is easily removed, but you should be careful with the ribbon connector that plugs the keyboard into the printed-circuit board. This connection is the most delicate in the whole assembly, and frequent detachment of it is not recommended.

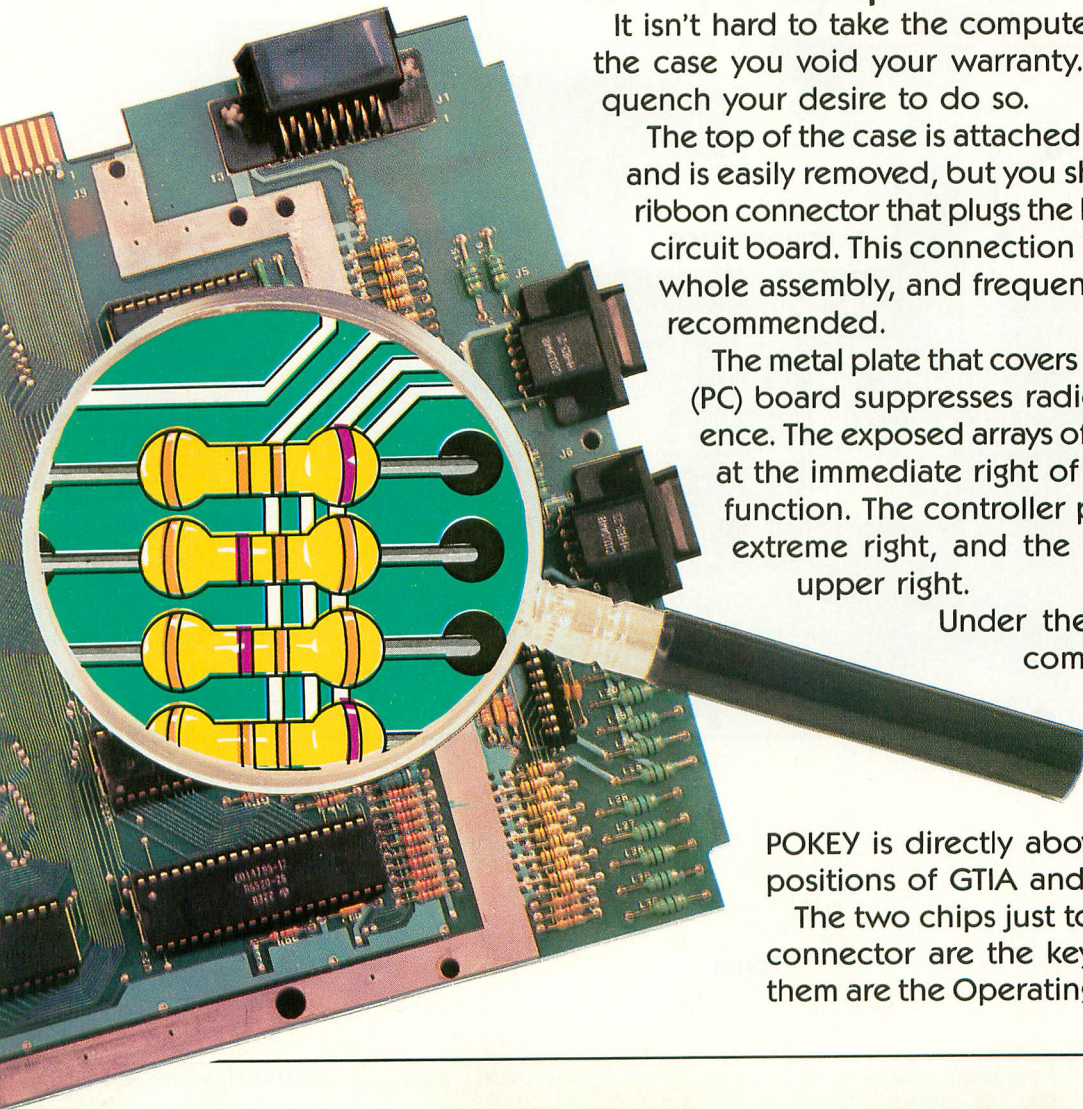
The metal plate that covers most of the printed-circuit (PC) board suppresses radio-frequency (RF) interference. The exposed arrays of resistors and condensers at the immediate right of the plate also serve that function. The controller ports are mounted at the extreme right, and the serial I/O plug is at the upper right.

Under the RF plate are the other components. Arranged along the front are the major chips. From left to right they are: GTIA, ANTIC, the 6502, and PIA.

POKEY is directly above PIA. In the 600XL, the positions of GTIA and ANTIC are reversed.

The two chips just to the left of the keyboard connector are the keyboard decoders. Above them are the Operating System and BASIC chips.

continued on next page





The cartridge slot is obvious. The parallel bus is located just above the cartridge slot at the back of the computer.

Between the cartridge slot and the 6502 are the address-decoder chips, the RAM-timing chips, and several chips that are described as "glue" for the system. There are far fewer glue chips in the XLs than in previous Atari computers.

Immediately above the ANTIC chip is the audio/video analog circuitry that culminates in the rectangular RF modulator box at the back of the machine. To its left is the monitor jack. Note that this jack has only three leads: audio, luminance, and composite video; chroma is not independently available as it was with the Atari 800.

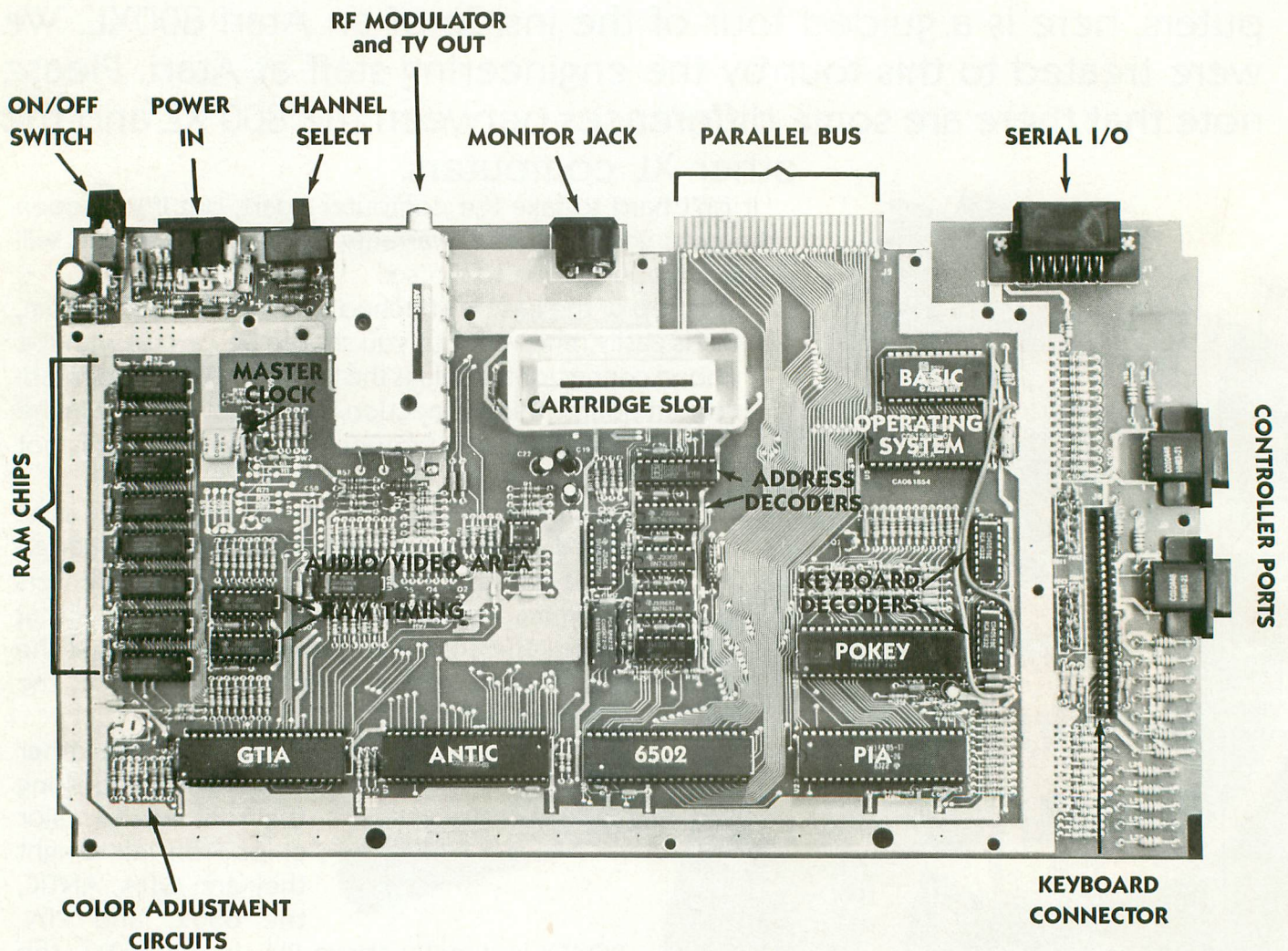
To the right of the RF modulator are the channel switch, the power-in connector, and the ON/OFF switch. Note that the power connector is a DIN plug. It is designed to prevent

the accidental connection of a power cord from older Atari computers.

The eight chips that line the left side are "64K by one-bit" RAM chips. In the front left corner is the color-adjustment circuit.

Above the GTIA and to the right of the RAM chips are the dynamic-RAM address multiplexors. Further up is the master clock. The intervening gap is reserved for the circuits needed by the XLs prepared for international markets.

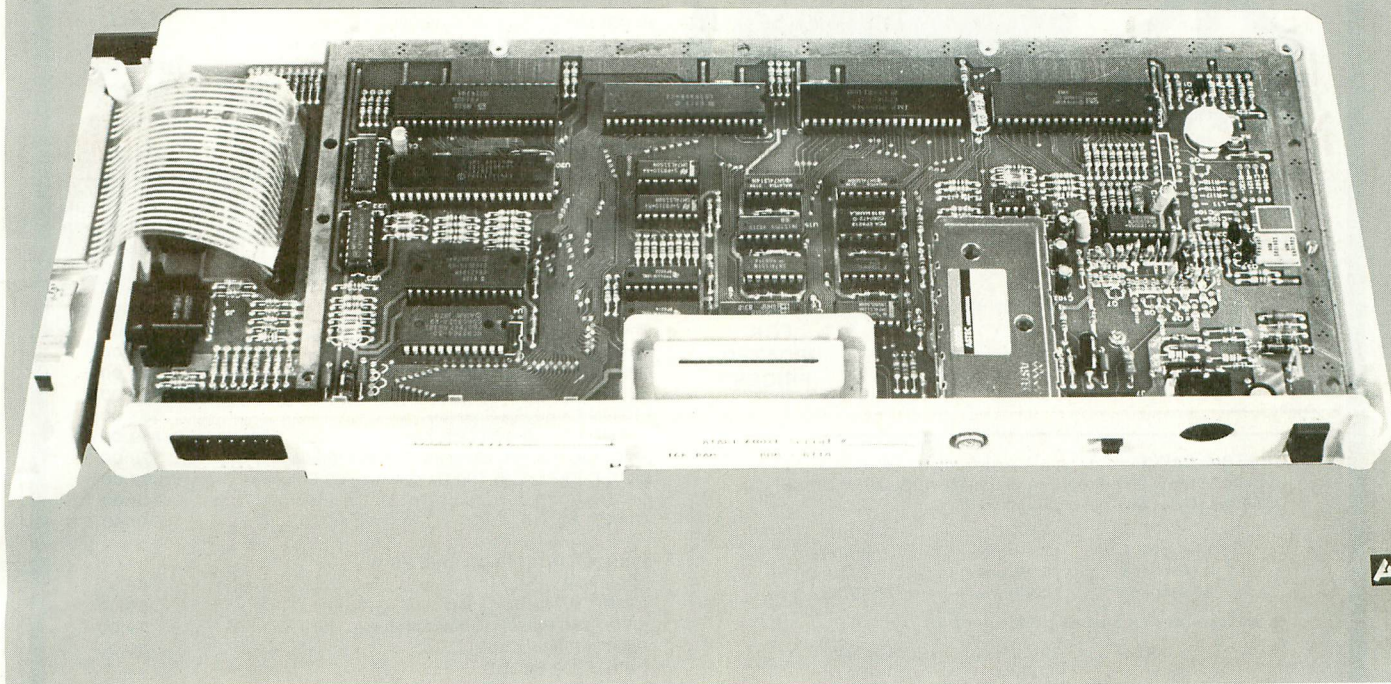
When you power-up the 800XL, the first thing that starts is the clock. The reset stabilizer then initializes certain latches in the PIA, so that the 6502 can find the Operating System, and sets ANTIC to a known state of non-display. Then the 6502 kicks in, and goes to address \$FFFC. This vectors it to the initialization routines.



800XL

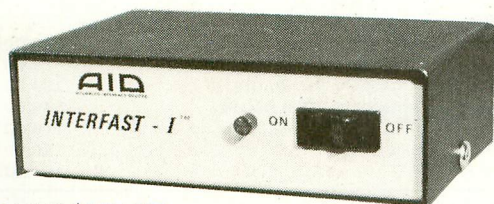


Rear view of the 600XL



## INTERFAST-I™

The Printer Interface for Your ATARI®



ONLY \$169.95!

**BUFFERED**— 4K RAM buffer.

**COMPATIBLE**—With all ATARI computers and all software.

**STANDALONE**— Needs no 850® Interface and no modifications to your computer.

**PROGRAMMABLE**— Allows customization such as special character sets — now with customizer diskette.

**EASY-TO-USE**— Connect it to the serial bus and a centronics compatible printer — and PRINT!

— NOW AVAILABLE —  
**SERIAL BUS MODEM ADAPTOR**

**AID**  
ADVANCED INTERFACE DEVICES

P. O. Box 2188  
Melbourne, Fl. 32902  
(305) 676-1275

INTERFAST-I is a trademark of Advanced Interface Devices, Inc.  
ATARI is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.  
Atari 850 Interface Module is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

# FREE?

You know nothing's free and we're not giving anything away. What we're doing is offering you a unique opportunity to save hundreds or even thousands of \$ dollars \$ on computer hardware, software, video and videotape products.

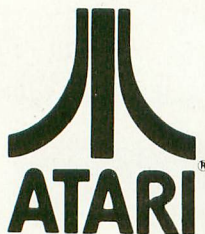
We're angry about the high price of these products. We have spent over a year researching ways to save and have come up with a solution that delighted us and we believe will delight you. This research cost us a lot of time and money. The results can be yours for just \$10. No rip off. No catch. Just cold hard facts on how to save. A fee so small—probably retrievable on the purchase of 1 box of disks.

We are enthusiasts, just as you are, trying to provide a way to make financially feasible what we consider the most wholesome, educational, entertaining pastime America has ever known. If you can believe in us. If you can envision buying at or below wholesale and save more than you thought possible. Please send ten dollars to:

High Tech Friends Dept. A  
RD#3 Evans City, PA 16033



# Always the Lowest Prices on the Finest Quality at... COMPUTER CREATIONS



## ATARI HOME COMPUTERS

ATARI 600™ Home Computer (16K RAM) ..... **CALL FOR**  
ATARI 800XL™ Home Computer (64K RAM) ..... **UPDATED PRICES**

## DISK DRIVES

RANA 1000 .....			<b>CALL FOR UPDATED PRICES</b>
TRAK ATD 2 (Single/Double Density/parallel int./4k buffer) .....			
TRAK ATD4 (Dual Drive) .....			
TRAK TURBO DOS .....			
INDUS GT (Free Software) .....			
ASTRA 1620 .....			
ATR - 8000 .....			

## GENERIC DISKS

Generic 100% Defect-Free/Guaranteed MINI-FLOPPY DISKS  
Diskettes (1 Box Min.) - 10 per box

	SS/DD	DD/DD
1 or 2 Boxes	17.49/box	20.99/box
3 - 9 Boxes	15.99/box	19.99/box
10+ Boxes	14.99/box	18.99/box

Bulk Diskettes with Sleeves - Price per Disk

	SS/DD	DD/DD
10 - 29	1.59	1.99
30 - 99	1.49	1.89
100+	1.45	1.79

## HARDWARE COVERS

ATARI 400 .....	5.95
ATARI 800 .....	5.95
ATARI 1010 .....	5.95
ATARI 410 .....	5.95
ATARI 810 .....	5.95
ATARI 1200 .....	5.95
ATARI 1025 .....	5.95
ATARI 600XL .....	5.95
ATARI 1050 .....	5.95
ATARI 800XL .....	5.95
ATARI 1027 .....	5.95
EPSON MX-80 .....	5.95
EPSON FX-80 .....	5.95
EPSON RX-80 .....	5.95
EPSON RX-80 FT .....	5.95
EPSON FX-100 .....	7.49
GEMINI 10X .....	5.95
GEMINI 15X .....	7.49
RADIX 10 .....	5.95
RADIX 15 .....	7.49
POWERTYPE .....	5.95
DELTA-15 .....	7.49
RANA 1000 .....	5.95
INDUS .....	5.95
TRAK .....	5.95



## COMMODORE 64 HARDWARE

1530 Datasette .....	65.00
Maxiset .....	56.00
1541 Disk Drive .....	239.00
1650 Modem .....	79.00
1526 Printer .....	269.00

## COMMODORE INTERFACE CABLES

Cardco A .....	54.00
Cardco B .....	39.00
Cardco GT .....	69.00
Tymac .....	79.00

## MODEMS

HES Modem I .....	60.00
Tranterm Software .....	29.00

## ACCESSORIES

Data 20 (80 CHR.) .....	129.00
Data 20 (80 CHR./CPM) .....	229.00
Koala Pad .....	69.00

## ATARI ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT

ATARI 850™ Interface Module .....	
ATARI 1010™ Program Recorder .....	
ATARI 1020™ 40-Column Color Printer/Plotter .....	
ATARI 1025™ 80-Column Printer .....	
ATARI 1027™ Letter Quality Printer .....	
ATARI 1030™ Direct Connect Modem .....	
ATARI 1050™ Disk Drive .....	
CX77 ATARI Touch Tablet™ .....	

**CALL  
FOR  
UPDATED  
PRICES**

## PRINTERS

GEMINI 10X (80 Column) .....	279.00
GEMINI 15X (136 Column) .....	399.00
DELTA 10 (80 Column) .....	479.00
RADIX 10 (80 Column) .....	639.00
RADIX 15 (136 Column) .....	749.00
Powertype Daisywheel .....	379.00
Epson RX-80 (80 Column) .....	339.00
EPSON RX-80 (80 Column) .....	339.00
EPSON RX-80 FT (80 Column) .....	469.00
EPSON FX-80 (80 Column) .....	555.00
EPSON FX-100 (136 Column) .....	749.00
AXIOM AT-100 (80 Column) Includes Interface & Cable .....	229.00
SILVER-REED EXP 500 Daisywheel (80 Column) .....	399.00
OKIDATA 92P .....	449.00
TRANSTAR 315 .....	549.00

## PRINTER INTERFACE CABLES

APE FACE .....	65.00
ATARI Universal Cable .....	59.00
MPP-1150 Parallel Printer Interface .....	79.00
Parallel Printer Cable .....	30.00
PRINTER RIBBONS	
Gemini Printers (Black/Blue/Red/Purple) .....	3.00
Epson Printers .....	6.00

## MONITORS

Gorilla™ Hi Res 12" Non-Glare Screen .....	89.00
Gorilla™ Hi Res 12" Non-Glare Amber Screen .....	99.00
Sakata SC 100 Color Screen .....	239.00
NEC 1260 .....	109.95
Monitor Cable .....	10.00

## MODEMS

MPP-1000C Modem .....	129.00
Signalman Mark II Modem .....	79.00
Hayes Stack Smartmodem (300 BAUD) .....	239.00
Hayes Stack Smartmodem (1200 BAUD) .....	549.00
Novation J CAT .....	119.00
Novation 103 Smart CAT .....	189.00
Novation Auto CAT .....	199.00

## DISKETTE/ CARTRIDGE/ CASSETTE FILES

Flip 'N' File .....	\$3.95
Flip 'N' File 15 .....	6.95
Flip 'N' File 50 .....	26.95
Flip 'N' File/The Original .....	19.95
Cassette 'N' Game File .....	14.95
Disk Bank .....	3.99
Disk Bank (Plastic) .....	1.99
Blank 30 Min. Cassettes .....	1.29
Blank 10 Min. Cassettes .....	.99

## RAM (MEMORY) BOARDS

Intec 64k Board (400) .....	109.00
Intec 48k Board (400) .....	89.00
Intec 32k Board (400) .....	39.00
Microbits 64k (600XL) Expansion .....	129.00

## 80 COLUMN BOARDS

BIT 3 .....	249.00
-------------	--------

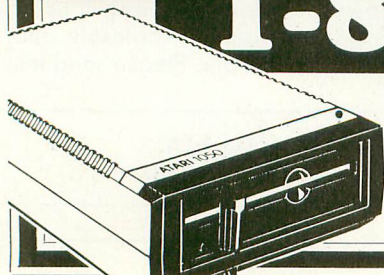
**To order call TOLL FREE**  
**1-800-824-7506**

**COMPUTER CREATIONS, Inc.**

P.O. Box 292467 - Dayton, Ohio 45429

For information call: (513) 294-2002 (Or to order in Ohio)

Master Card - Visa - C.O.D. (Add \$2.50). All orders add \$3.50 Shipping and Handling  
Ohio Residents add 6% for Sales Tax. **ASK FOR OUR FREE CATALOG**





# An Important Bulletin for Home Computer Users

*This is the only programming system you'll ever need  
for your home computer.*

If you own a small home computer, the story we're about to tell you could be of great help. It's about a revolutionary new software programming system that will let you and your entire family take full advantage of that machine you bought. But first things first, so here's a list of the home computers this product was specifically designed for: Atari 400, 600, 800, XL Series; Commodore Pet, VIC 20 and 64; IBM PCjr; TRS-80 color computer; TI-99/4A and the Timex Sinclair 1000, 2048 and 2068. If you own one of these computers, it would be well worth your time to read further.

## THE PROBLEM WITH HOME COMPUTERS

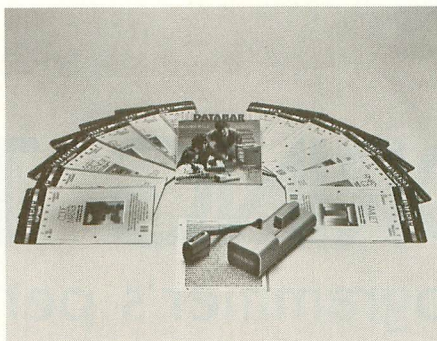
As you probably know, the problem with these small computers is how to get good software into them. Keyboard entry is too time consuming. Diskettes do the job well, but the loaders are expensive and so are the diskettes. Cassette loading is less expensive, but the cassettes themselves still aren't cheap and sometimes a program has to be read again and again before it actually is entered. Furthermore, few of these software manufacturers guarantee their product to run at all.

So unfortunately, a lot of these potentially useful computers are relegated to just game-playing or, even worse, they find their way onto a closet shelf somewhere behind the bowling ball or last year's magazines.

## THE SOLUTION IS DATABAR SOFTWARE

Now, thanks to the engineers at Databar Corporation, you can bring your computer back to life. They have developed OSCAR — which stands for an Optical Scanning Reader. What it does is read a bar code program in much the same manner as your local supermarket reads the bar code information on your grocery products. OSCAR plugs directly into your computer, and can read even complex programs extremely fast. In fact, in a recent time test it took a graduate computer programmer 1 hour, 9 minutes and 43 seconds to successfully type-in a program. To enter that same program, it took an eight-year-old child with no computer experience only eight minutes and 17 seconds.

With OSCAR, programming is also inexpensive. The bar code programs read by OSCAR are printed on paper, making the programs inherently a lot less costly to produce than cassette tapes or diskettes. And because the programs cost less to produce, they can be sold to you for significantly less.



But, just because they cost less doesn't mean they aren't of the highest quality. In fact, they are so good and reliable, we are almost alone among software manufacturers to guarantee our product to run as advertised.

Databar Corporation has already developed an extensive library of programs ranging in subject matter from non-violent games to science, health, home management, writing skills and more. These programs are readily available at your local computer store and they retail for under \$10 (about 1/3 what a diskette costs).

## THE DATABAR CLUB

But amazingly, you can get great software programs for an unbelievable \$1.25 each — if you choose to join the Databar Club. Every charter member gets 12 monthly issues of the Databar magazine each featuring at least eight great programs. In addition, this

family oriented magazine also features articles on related subjects and computer use in general. The subjects covered by the software include: games, home management, classroom learning, health, law, science, writing skills, and computer programming. What's more, Databar Club members get a three-ring binder for their software programs as well as eligibility for exciting contests.

But whether you join the Databar Club or purchase individual program packages from your favorite retailer — OSCAR can dramatically change the amount and quality of the use you get out of your computer. And let's face it: in the not so distant future much of an individual's competence will be tied up in how well he or she interfaces with a computer.

This trial offer includes OSCAR plus the premier issue of Databar magazine. OSCAR is backed by a full 1-year warranty and if you aren't 100% satisfied with OSCAR, then you can return the unit within 30 days for a full refund.

To order, credit card holders call toll free and ask for OSCAR, or send a check plus \$1.50 for shipping and handling for each unit ordered.

OSCAR with the premier issue of Databar magazine can be yours for only \$79.95. And the premier edition of Databar magazine provides all details necessary for joining the Databar Club. So send for your OSCAR today — and take full advantage of your computer tomorrow.

☐ **Option 1 (\$79.95)**†\* †† OSCAR — a professional quality optical reader for easy programming of your home computer in minutes, plus a trial copy of DATABAR Magazine.

☐ **Option 2 (\$120.00)** Charter Member DATABAR Club 1-year subscription to DATABAR Magazine — with 8 programs every issue.

☐ **Option 3 (\$35.00 Q1)** Same as Option 2 but payable \$35 per quarter.

☐ **Option 4 (\$240.00)**† Charter Member DATABAR Club 2-year subscription to DATABAR Magazine — with a FREE OSCAR, the industry's finest barcode programmer.

☐ **Option 5 (\$10.50)** Trial copy of DATABAR Magazine — chock-full of barcode programs.

\*30-day money-back guarantee. †Add \$1.50 for handling. ††MN residents add 6% sales tax.

Enclosed Check # \_\_\_\_\_

Money Order # \_\_\_\_\_

Payable to Databar. Or charge my Am. Ex. ☐ Visa ☐  
MasterCard ☐ Carte Blanche ☐ Diners Club ☐

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

My Computer Model is \_\_\_\_\_

# DATABAR®

Databar Corporation, 10202 Crosstown Circle • Eden Prairie, MN 55344 • Phone Orders: MN (612) 944-5700  
Out-of-State: 1 (800) 672-2776





# EXPLORING THE XL

## one programmer's perspective

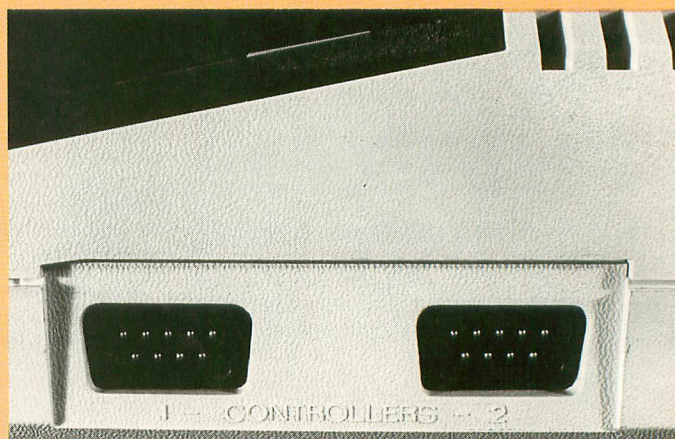
by MATTHEW RATCLIFF

**A**s an avid user of Atari computers who has been programming on an Atari 400 for over three years, I've been interested in the new XL line for a long time. So, two weeks ago, I bought an Atari 800XL. This article combines information I've gained from my own experiences with the machine and information I've culled from various Atari sources in recent weeks. The opinions expressed here are my own.

Many people, noting that the 800XL is advertised as a 64K machine, assume that it gives you 16K more RAM (random-access memory) for programming than the 48K Atari 800. However, the 800XL actually has about 20 fewer bytes of free RAM in BASIC than the 800 does. Apparently, Atari intended to "bank select" (swap ROM for RAM) the extra RAM in certain programming environments. As a re-

### SYNOPSIS

*This article looks at a number of interesting aspects of Atari's new line of XL computers. If you have an XL machine and Synassembler, the accompanying program listing will convert Synassembler so that it can run on your XL machine without the Translator program.*



sult, they added some "pointers" in lower RAM to help the Operating System (OS) keep track of which RAM/ROM configuration was in effect. These pointers are largely responsible for using up the extra bytes of RAM noted above.

The 600XL and 800XL also come with "built-in BASIC." This is a revision (Rev. B) of the earlier, cartridge-based Atari BASIC (Rev. A). Built-in BASIC corrects certain bugs in Rev. A, but unfortunately, it introduces two new ones. A Rev. C BASIC has been prepared to correct these bugs, and it is now available (see below). Meanwhile, the bugs in Rev. B are as follows:

- Each time you SAVE and LOAD a BASIC program, the file is expanded by 16 bytes. This is cumulative, so in program

PHOTOGRAPHY: LINDA TAPSCOTT



development you may run out of memory sooner than you should, especially if you have only 16K RAM.

- Your keyboard may lock up unpredictably while you are programming, or you may get garbage in the list. These two flaws are due to the same bug, and the occurrence is fatal to that run of the program.

I've used my 800XL to edit large (over 20K) BASIC programs for two weeks now without experiencing the keyboard lock-up bug. This was a relief, but there were some problems I did encounter that haven't been confirmed by Atari. These problems appear only intermittently, but when they do occur, they're trouble.

After a long session with a BASIC program, I always LIST it to disk, type NEW, and then ENTER the program, in order

to clean up the variable-name table. On several occasions, with the 800XL, I've encountered ERROR 9 (string not dimensioned) when I ran the cleaned-up program. Using the CLR command doesn't help in this case, nor does pressing [SYSTEM RESET]. If I subsequently SAVE and LOAD the program, it runs fine, but I'm still not able to ENTER and successfully RUN the LISTed version. This seems to occur only with large programs.

Another LIST and ENTER problem occurs only with some files. The ENTERed program refuses to run. If you have wisely SAVED the file as well, LOAD it and delete one byte from a REM statement or from some other harmless place. Now you should be able to LIST and ENTER it without difficulty.

I've used the Editor of my Assembler Editor cartridge (ASM/ED) to edit LISTed BASIC programs for three years now without incident, because ASM/ED's FIND and REPLACE commands make it easy to clean up a program listing. I've had problems ENTERing a

LISTed BASIC file from the 800XL, however. I frequently get ERROR 137 (truncated record). I can't figure this out, since BASIC ENTERs the same file with no problem.

## NEW AND IMPROVED OPERATING SYSTEM?

The 600XL and 800XL Operating System (OS) is very similar to that of the 1200XL. As a result, it suffers from a similar lack of compatibility with much third-party software. Fortunately, Atari has made the Translator program available on disk

for the XL line. If you load the Translator, you can load and run any third-party software. However, if you press [SYSTEM RESET] with Translator in memory, this will probably cause your system to crash, forcing you to reload (unless you use the accompanying program as explained below).

Although it's no longer commercially available, my assembler of choice is Synapse Software's **Syn-assembler**. Unfortunately, when I first tried it with the XL OS, it didn't work properly. After a long session of disassembly and comparison of the old and new Operating Systems, I found out why. Several commonly-used nonstandard routines have new locations in 800XL OS. Among these are the only two illegal entry points used by Synassembler: the "put character" routine (EOUTCH), and the "get character" routine (EGETCH). The EOUTCH routine has been moved from \$F6A4 to \$F2B0 in the 800XL, and the EGETCH routine has been moved from \$F63E to \$F24A.

The BASIC program listing at the end of this article reads any unprotected machine-language file from disk and replaces all JSR instructions to the old OS EOUTCH and EGETCH routines with the new XL entry points. When I used this program on Synassembler, it ran perfectly on the 800XL without the Translator program, and recovered properly from a press of [SYSTEM RESET]. If your program uses only the two invalid calls noted above, this BASIC program should do the trick for you. Note that it also converts data within the program that happens to look like the invalid JSR's. Any program that this routine successfully converts should no longer require the annoying "double boot" procedure (with Translator) noted previously, and should operate correctly even if [SYSTEM RESET] has been pressed. But before altering your program, make sure that you've made a backup copy, in case the conversion is unsuccessful.

## DOS 3

Most of the Atari 1050 disk drives sold so far include DOS 2.0S, but Atari will send a copy of DOS 3 free of charge to



owners who write or call Atari for it. Be sure to give them the serial number of your 1050 drive. DOS 3 increases the

continued on next page



the capacity of a disk from 88 Kbytes to 127 Kbytes. (With true double-density storage, a disk can hold approximately 180 Kbytes.) The "sectors" of DOS 2.0S have been supplanted by "blocks" in DOS 3. Sectors hold 128 bytes each; blocks store 1000 bytes. DOS 2.0S gives you 707 sectors per disk, while DOS 3 gives you 128 blocks.

This can be a problem if you use small files. DOS 3's basic unit of storage, the block, takes up 1000 bytes. If your file occupies 1001 bytes, it will require two blocks of disk space, thus wasting 999 bytes! In a similar situation with DOS 2.0S, only 127 bytes are wasted. As a result, the potential additional storage space that DOS 3 offers can easily be lost if you tend to use a lot of short files.

I can only speculate that this system may have been set up *in anticipation* of the double-sided disk drive originally promised for the 1450XLD. If Atari's programmers allowed for a one-byte (0-255) pointer to any block on the disk, then any block reference greater than 127 refers to side two of the disk.



## BETTER THINGS TO COME

Despite the minor problems and restrictions I've noted here, the new XL machines possess considerably more potential than did the 400/800 line. The built-in expansion port on the XLs makes possible a host of add-ons that are similar to those currently available for the Apple. You also can expect to see inexpensive 80-column boards, additional bank-select RAM cards, and possible DMA (direct-memory-access, or high-speed) hard disk drives. Such features can turn your XL into a very serious computing machine.

It seems that the hardware is always out the door before the documentation is complete. There is no mention in the manuals accompanying the XL machines of how to make use of the extra RAM these machines offer. However, with Translator installed, you can make use of the 4-Kbyte block of RAM from \$C000 to \$CFFF (49152-53247) from either BASIC or ASM/ED. Your favorite machine-language utility

routines can be safely stored here (but you should first either make sure that they're relocatable, or reassemble them at the new address). You can also use this space to store character sets and Player/Missile data. And, by using certain programming tricks, you also can store strings (and possibly variables) here, thus giving yourself — in effect — four additional Kbytes of programming space.

You can order the Translator disk directly from Atari, if there isn't an Atari dealer near you. Simply send your name, address, the serial number of your XL computer, and a check for \$9.95 to: Atari Customer Relations, 1312 Crossman Ave., P.O. Box 61657, Sunnyvale, CA 94088.

Those of you who are more technically oriented should order an XL addendum to the Atari Technical Notes (for \$4.95) from the same address. If you want the Technical Notes as well, add \$29.95. California residents should add 6 percent state sales tax.

## RANDOM THOUGHTS

The power supply of the XL machines is completely external to the system. As a result, the XLs are smaller than the 400/800 computers. However, the new power supply is about twice as large as the old one, and can get quite warm to the touch. Keep it in a place where air can circulate around it freely, and the supply will run cooler and last longer.

The XL keyboard has a rather "sticky" feel, and the keys "rock" on their supports and give somewhat less than desirable feedback to the typist. I find that the 800XL keyboard lacks the "springy" touch that is characteristic of the 800 keyboard.

## ATARI BASIC'S REVISION C

By the time you read this, a new, fully debugged version of Atari BASIC will be available. Called "Revision C," the cartridge will be sold for \$15 on a first-come, first-served basis by Atari Customer Relations at the above address.

You can tell which revision of BASIC you have by PEEK-ing location 43234. The byte at this location in Revision A (the version included in all cartridges to date) is 162; in Revision B (the version built into all 600XL and 800XL computers to date), it's 96. If you PEEK this location in Revision C, you'll get the value 234.

*Matthew Ratcliff is an electrical engineer and a micro-computer enthusiast. He owns a customized Atari 400 with 48K, and has been programming in BASIC for six years.*

*continued on page 68*





# SCROLL YOUR WAY TO THE TOP

A short course on coarse scrolling

by CHRIS CHABRIS

Scrolling is one of the easiest graphics techniques to implement on the Atari home computers. Reduced to its simplest form, it requires only one or two POKE commands. But scrolling is also the most difficult graphics effect to master. Coarse scrolling can be produced in BASIC, and is useful for most applications. I'll only touch on fine scrolling, which is beyond the scope of this article.

Before we delve into scrolling itself, we'll review the Atari display list. If you're familiar with the creation of custom display lists, however, you may want to skip to "Starting to Scroll."

The display list is a program for the Atari computer's ANTIC chip, which controls the display of text and graphics on the screen. It resides in RAM along with any user program, and is written by the Operating System (OS) whenever

## SYNOPSIS

*This article serves as an introduction to the graphic animation technique called scrolling. The demonstration program requires BASIC and a minimum of 16K RAM, and runs on all Atari computers.*

you use a GRAPHICS command.

The display list is always located in memory at the address given by:

$\text{PEEK}(560) + 256 * \text{PEEK}(561)$

Memory locations 560-561, which are labeled SDLSTL, contain a two-byte address that ANTIC uses to find its program. We'll use the variable DL to represent the address stored in these two bytes.

Display lists consist of four basic types of instructions: Blank, Jump, In-

struction Register (IR), and Load Memory Scan (LMS). A Blank instruction tells ANTIC to leave from one to eight scan lines blank. There are two different Jump instructions. The first tells ANTIC to continue displaying data, but to display it from a different area of memory. The second signals a return to the beginning of the display list. This permits ANTIC to "draw" the screen that will follow the next vertical-blank period.

IR instructions range in value from two to 15 (decimal). They tell ANTIC to display one line of the corresponding mode. Note that IR, or ANTIC mode numbers, do not correspond to the OS Graphics Mode numbers. As Table 1 shows, custom display lists give you access to five modes that aren't available through the BASIC GRAPHICS statement. IR commands are not important

continued on next page



for scrolling, but if you want to learn more about the construction of display lists, see "Display Lists Simplified" (*Antic*, p. 33, February/March 1983).

LMS instructions are the most important display-list instructions in terms of scrolling. One such command tells ANTIC to display a line of an IR mode. Two bytes must immediately follow an LMS instruction; these specify the address in memory from which the information to be displayed must be retrieved. To scroll a screen, all you need to do is modify this address.

Figure 1 should help you to understand these concepts more fully. It depicts a Mode 2+16 screen and its display list. Remember, the display list begins in memory at address DL.

In this listing, location DL+3 holds the LMS instruction byte that specifies IR mode 7 or OS mode 2. To convert an IR instruction to an LMS, just add 64 (see Table 1). Bytes DL+4 and DL+5 are the two-byte number that provides the address of screen memory according to this familiar equation:

$$\text{SCRN} = \text{PEEK}(\text{DL} + 4) + 256 * \text{PEEK}(\text{DL} + 5)$$

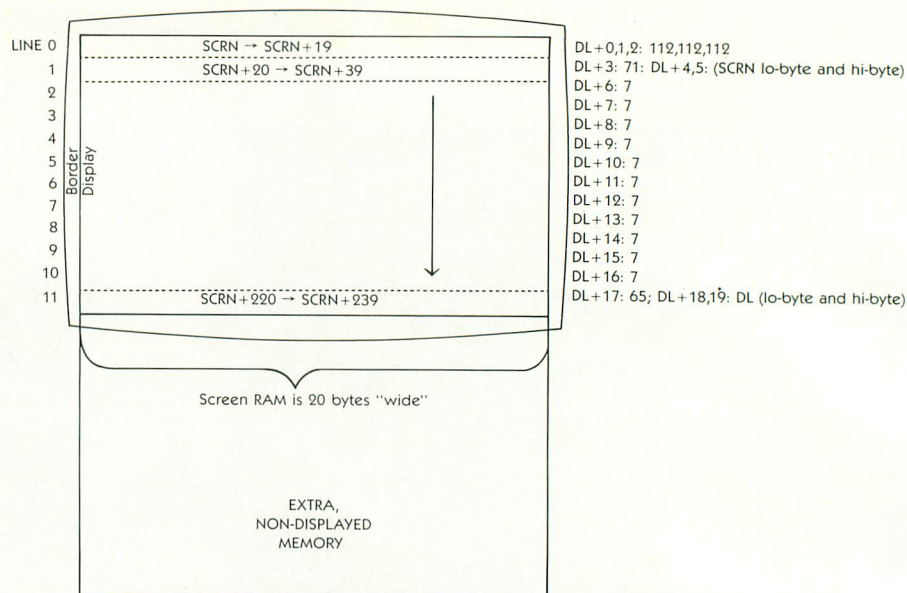
We'll use the variable SCRN to refer to the address of screen memory that is specified after the first LMS command.

## STARTING TO SCROLL

We're now ready to discuss scrolling. Note that, in Figure 1, the first line of screen memory is found at memory locations SCRN to SCRN+19 and the last line is found at SCRN+220 to SCRN+239.

What would happen if we were to increase the value of SCRN by 20 and POKE it back into the display list? Simply this: The characters previously stored at SCRN+20 to SCRN+39 would be displayed on the top line, the characters at SCRN+40 to SCRN+59 on the second line, and so on, until the tenth line were reached.

Here, the characters previously stored at SCRN+240 to SCRN+259 would be displayed. These characters wouldn't have been on the screen previously. In effect, this technique causes the screen's bottom line (the line "beneath" the display) to scroll up into the display, and the top line from SCRN to SCRN+19 to



Graphics Mode 2+16 screen and display list.

Figure 1

scroll off the screen. Figure 2 shows the new display and its display list.

Similarly, if the value of SCRN were decreased by 20, each line would scroll down. A new first line would appear, and the bottom line would scroll off the bottom of the screen, as seen in Figure 3. As you might guess, this process is called vertical scrolling, because the lines of displayed characters move up or down.

It is also an example of coarse scrolling, because the display is moved in increments that are as high as an entire character. This is a relatively large distance (in this case, it's 1/12 of the total display height). Fine scrolling allows you

to scroll the display in increments that are only fractions of a character's height. This produces motion that is much less abrupt.

To put the new value of SCRN into the display list, in order to scroll the screen, we use the familiar formula for two-byte numbers:

$$\text{SCRN} = \text{PEEK}(\text{DL} + 4) + 256 * \text{PEEK}(\text{DL} + 5)$$

SCRN = SCRN + 20; REM To scroll down

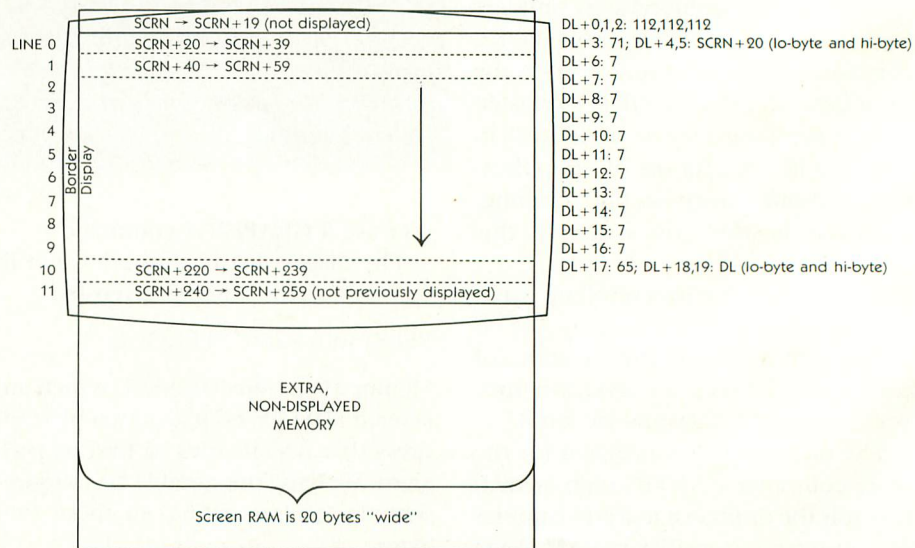
$$\text{SCRNH} = \text{INT}(\text{SCRN} / 256)$$

$$\text{SCRNL} = \text{SCRN} - \text{SCRNH} * 256$$

POKE DL+4,SCRNL:

POKE DL+5,SCRNH

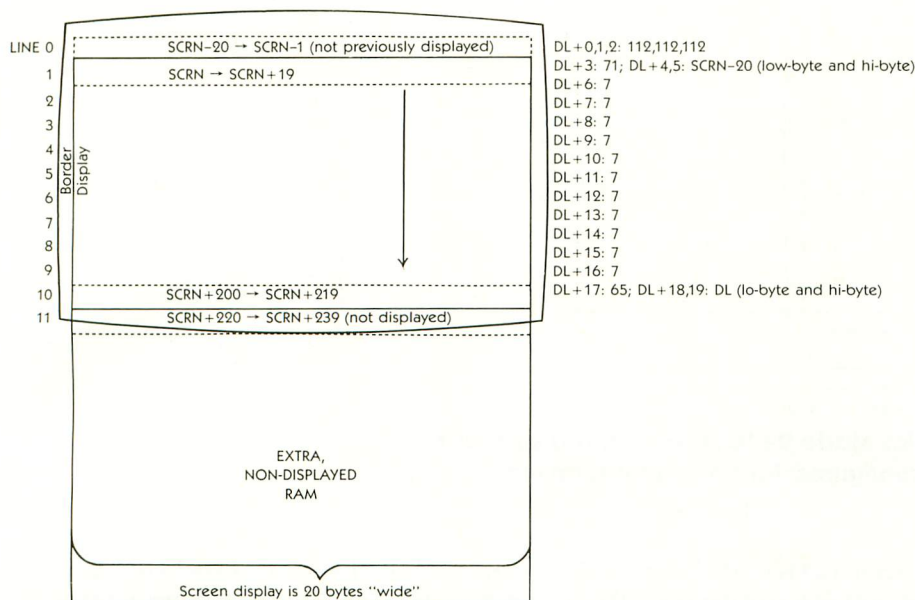
The third and fourth lines take a two-



Graphics Mode 2+16 screen and display list after upward scrolling.

Figure 2





Graphics Mode 2+16 screen and display list after downward scrolling.

Figure 3

byte address that is stored in a variable and break it into two variables. These are then POKED back into memory. This is not the most efficient method in BASIC, but it will do for now.

## HORIZONTAL SCROLLING

Let's return to our original display (Figure 1), and see what happens if we increase SCRN by one. The answer is that all of the characters are pushed one space to the left. But this does not constitute horizontal scrolling, because it causes the leftmost character on lines 1 through 11 to move to the right end of the line above it, and also causes a character from non-displayed RAM to sneak into the lower-right-hand corner of the display at the end of line 11. As a result, this method does not effect true horizontal scrolling.

The natural arrangement of screen memory, as shown in Figure 1, is responsible for our problem here. In this arrangement, a number of 20-character lines, or 20-byte blocks of memory, are stacked one on top of the other. This is a logical arrangement and is well suited to vertical scrolling, but a variation is required for horizontal scrolling. This configuration is shown in Figure 4.

Note that each line in Figure 4 is forty characters long — or twice the length of a normal Graphics Mode 2+16 line. This creates a total display area that is twice as large as the normal screen memory. Consequently, we can now

scroll left and right across the memory area.

But to do so, we need to use the re-written display list that accompanies

TABLE ONE  
ANTIC Instructions

BASIC mode number	IR instruction	LMS instruction
0	2	66
—	3	67
—	4	68
—	5	69
1	6	70
2	7	71
3	8	72
4	9	73
5	10	74
6	11	75
—	12	76
7	13	77
—	14	78
8-11	15	79

### NOTES:

A) Multiples of 16 (from 0 to 112) cause 1 to 8 scan lines to appear in the background color.

B) To cause a display list interrupt (DLI), add 128 to the ANTIC instruction (IR or LMS).

C) GTIA modes (9,10,11) all use IR instruction 15 and are selected by using location 623 (GPRIOR). For more information, see *Antic*, "Window on GTIA," p. 48, April 1983.

Figure 4. It includes an LMS instruction for each of the twelve lines, and increases the address following each instruction by forty bytes. When ANTIC reads this display list, it begins each 20-byte displayed line 40 bytes ahead of the previous one (in memory). The result is a display of the left half of the total memory area.

To scroll the screen to the right or left, simply loop through the display list, adding or subtracting one to or from each address. For example:

```
FOR L=DL+4 TO DL+37 STEP 3
MEM=PEEK(L)+256*PEEK(L+1)
MEM=MEM+1:REM
Or "MEM=MEM-1"
MEMH=INT(MEM/256)
MEML=MEM-MEMH*256
POKE L,MEML:POKE L+1,MEMH
NEXT L
```

All that this really adds to the previous program fragment are the looping commands in the first and last lines. Otherwise, we're still basically modifying an address in memory.

As you can see, scrolling itself is not very difficult. Managing display memory (allocating space properly) and creating interesting displays (filling that space) are the aspects that make scrolling a demanding technique. Now, let's see how all of these elements can be combined effectively in a complete program.

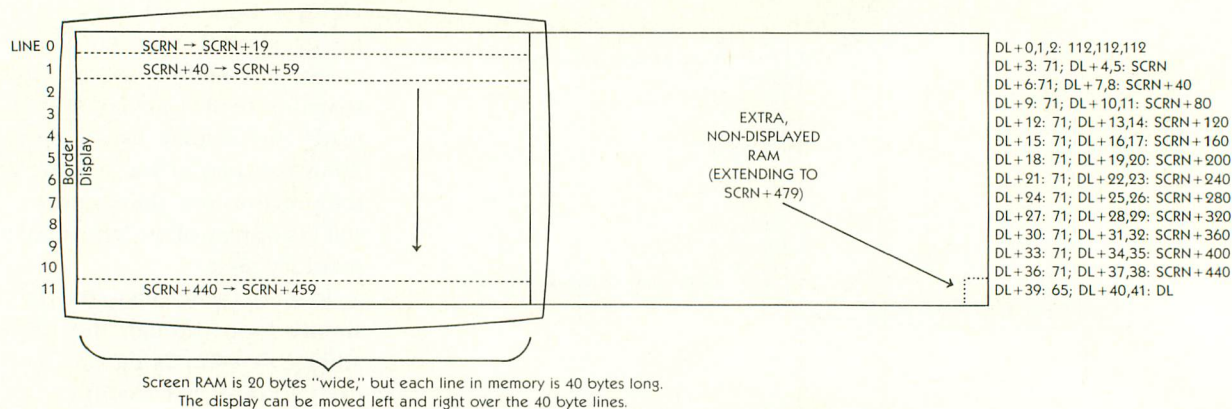
## USING THE PROGRAMS

Type Listings 1 and 2 into your computer and verify your work with the *TYPO* program (*Antic*, p. 42, February 1984). RUN Listing 2 first to produce the disk files that Listing 1 will access. If you get a "BAD DATA" message, fix the guilty line and reRUN the program. Repeat the process until you see the "FILES GENERATED" message.

When RUN, Listing 1 will blank the screen for a few seconds while it creates a few machine-language subroutines, loads a character set and map file from disk, and writes the display list from Figure 4. Next, the upper-left-hand corner of a 24-line by 40-character map will appear. Using a joystick plugged into Port 1, you can scroll the map in all eight directions. As you can see, it moves pretty quickly.

continued on next page





**Graphics Mode 2+16 screen and display list configured for horizontal scrolling.**

Figure 4

## HOW THE PROGRAM WORKS

See Figure 5 for a diagram of the map in memory. The screen initially displays the characters in the second quadrant of the map, but it can be "moved" to show any 12×20 block.

In line 1600, POKE 559,0 turns off the ANTIC chip; as a result, nothing is displayed on the screen. This increases processing speed by at least 25 percent. Lines 1800 to 4000 create three machine-language subroutines; the assembly-language source code for these is given in Listing 3. More on them later.

Line 4200 is very important. It first finds the number of 256-byte "pages" of memory available and reserves twelve of them (3K) for our own use. Map

screen data is loaded into an address 3K below the top of memory; the character set is loaded into an address 2K above that. If you POKE the map address minus one back into location 106, this tells the OS not to disturb the safe 3K while it is being used. POKE 756,CP tells ANTIC where to find our redefined character set of map symbols.

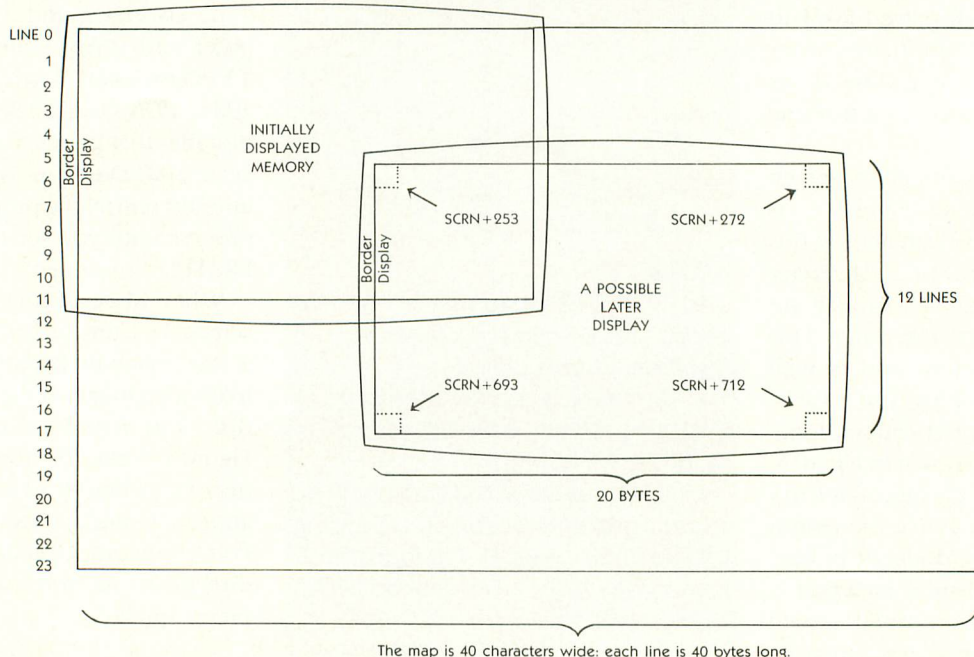
Lines 4300–4400 use the machine-language subroutine in DF\$ to load the character set and map files into memory at the defined addresses. This subroutine can load or save data to or from any area of RAM faster than BASIC can; see Listing 3 for details on using it in your own programs. Note that the file must be OPENed and CLOSED from

BASIC. Line 4500 POKes the appropriate color-luminance values into the five color registers used in Graphics Mode 2.

Lines 4700–5000 build a display list by taking the value of MAP (equivalent to SCRN from above) and increasing it by 40 in a loop for each successive line. Before the 12 LMS-address pairs, the three 112's cause 24 blank scan lines to be displayed at the top of the screen. Then the bytes 65,0,6 tell ANTIC to start again at the beginning. This display list is stored in memory locations 1586 to 1577 (the first 42 bytes of Page 6 of memory), so 0 and 6 are also POKed into locations 560 and 561 (SDLSTL). Line 5100 restores the screen display and sets the initial X-Y coordinates.

Figure 5

**Display created by Listing 1. Any 12×20 block of bytes can be displayed.**





The work of scrolling is accomplished by lines 5300-6200: First, the joystick is read and the variables H and V are set (according to the direction in which the joystick is pushed). A horizontal or vertical push will set one of the variables (leaving the other at zero), while a diagonal motion will set both. (H is +1 to scroll right or -1 to scroll left; V is +1 to scroll down or -1 to scroll up.)

The new X-Y coordinates are assigned in line 5800 and analyzed by the logic in line 5900. If they fall too far towards an edge of the map, scrolling is not executed, because this would result in a display of garbage data beyond the red border.

In lines 6000-6200, the program determines how many bytes to add to or subtract from each address in the display list, and makes the variable OFS (for offset) equal to 40 times the sum of the V offset and the H offset. This portion of the program combines the techniques we discussed for horizontal and

vertical scrolling above. (Remember that for vertical scrolling, you add or subtract the line length; for horizontal scrolling, you add or subtract the number of bytes along the line.)

Next, the machine-language subroutine is invoked, using SCRP\$ if the offset is positive or SCRN\$ if the offset is negative. These tiny programs duplicate the loop shown above, but at a much faster speed. They fly through the display list, adding or subtracting the offset from each of the twelve addresses, just as we did in BASIC. Again, Listing 3 contains the source code for each of these subroutines. Line 6200 updates the X-Y coordinates and then reads the joystick again.

## CONCLUSION

We've learned that horizontal scrolling usually requires machine language's speed, but that you can achieve vertical scrolling at a tolerable rate in BASIC. Although all of the examples here use a Graphics Mode 2 + 16 screen, any kind

of display can be scrolled. For example, suppose you want to create a picture-editing program using Graphics Mode 8. A Graphics Mode 8 screen is identical to four Graphics Mode 6 screens that are arranged two by two. Therefore, you can do detail work with a scrolling Graphics-Mode-6 display list.

If you're interested in creating maps that are similar to the one in Listings 1 and 2, you should consider Mapmaker from the Atari Program Exchange (APX). I used a modified version of its map-symbol character set for this article and created the four-screen map display with its editor.

The creation of scrolling and custom-display-list effects requires, above all, patient experimentation. Keep at it until the screen looks exactly the way you want it to!

*Chris Chabris graduates this month from Bryam Hills High School in Armonk, New York. He will matriculate at Harvard College this fall.*

continued on page 91

# MAXIMIZE TAKE HOME PAY MINIMIZE TAX WITHHOLDINGS

## TAX WIT BY HOMEWARE

### Features:

- Determines number of exemptions you can claim to minimize federal withholdings.
- "What If?" Capabilities to control your annual tax refund or payment.
- Salary and local income tax projection capabilities.
- Loan amortization schedule to determine tax withholding effect of new home, auto, etc. purchases.
- Completes Form W-4 (Withholding Exemptions).
- Completes your 1984 Form 1040, Schedules A, B, & W.
- Income averaging / Schedule G.
- Inexpensive updates.
- Complete printout capabilities.
- Atari Computers with minimum 16K RAM, BASIC and one disk drive.



Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Price: \$31.95 (Tax Deductible)  
plus \$2.00 postage & handling.  
MD residents add 5% sales tax.  
Check or money orders only.  
Atari is a Trademark of Atari Inc.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

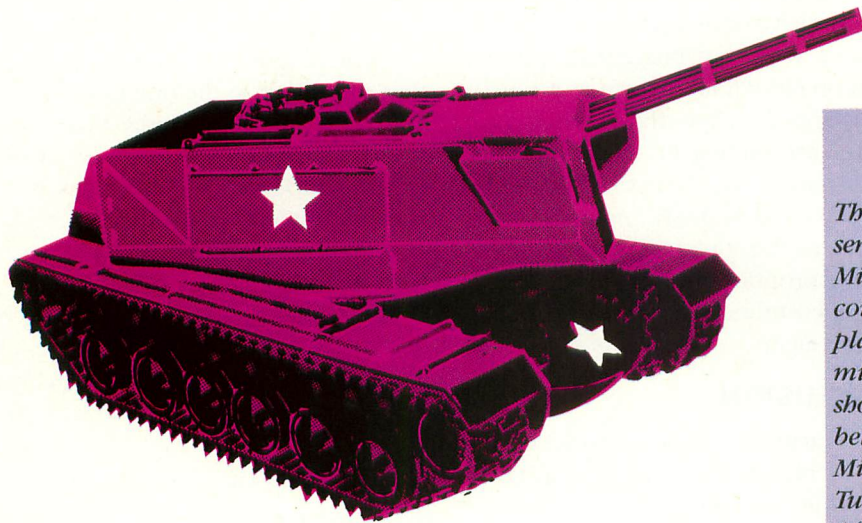
**HOMEWARE**  
**P.O. Box 2102**  
**Silver Spring,**  
**MD 20902**



# USE BASIC TO AN

An easier way to program your own

by FRED PINHO



## SYNOPSIS

*This article, the first in a two-part series, shows you how to control Player/Missile graphics from BASIC. The accompanying BASIC program is a four-player, tank-battle game. It requires a minimum of 32K RAM. XL owners should modify the program as specified below. For an introduction to Player/Missile graphics, see "Player/Missile Tutorial" by Chris Chabris (*Antic*, p. 14, September 1983). Part Two will appear next month.*

**T**his tutorial was inspired by a plea from a desperate reader. Despite having read numerous magazine articles about Player/Missile (P/M) graphics, he hasn't been able to fulfill his desire: to write a tank-warfare game that uses four tanks on the screen. More importantly, he needs to learn a simple method, via BASIC, to move players and fire missiles horizontally.

Alas, it's not that simple. BASIC knows little or nothing of the P/M system, so it's not easy to control P/M graphics with BASIC. The programmer must keep track of all important registers, and must write a program to move players around on the screen. The horizontal movement of a player can be accomplished with relative ease by means of a single POKE, but vertical motion is much more complex.

You must relocate data bytes in memory to move a player vertically. And to make things even more confusing, if you move data upwards in memory, your player moves downward on the screen. As a result of these factors, vertical motion from BASIC is almost always excruciatingly slow.

You can achieve rapid player motion with machine language. However, most BASIC programmers aren't familiar enough with machine language to accomplish this.

Now for the good news. There is a way to do a passable job of achieving vertical player motion through BASIC, if you use some specialized tricks. But because of the speed problem, you'll have to keep your game fairly simple.

The accompanying program is a simple, four-player tank game. Each player is controlled by a separate joystick (one each in Ports 1 to 4). You can fire vertically and horizontally. To prevent random firing, each tank is limited to 30 shells. The first tank to hit its opponents 10 times wins. Only the

score is displayed; you have to keep track of how many shots you've fired. There's a "reload" time of two to three seconds between each shot, during which you must maneuver for safety. You can only fire while moving, and you cannot move or fire diagonally.

## FOR XL OWNERS ONLY

Since Atari XL machines have only two joystick ports, you cannot play Tank Battle as a four-player game. As a result, you must disable two of the tanks. The simplest way to do this is to delete lines 1170 and 1180. If you follow the program logic, this may seem to be illogical, since it eliminates the instructions for Players 1 and 2, not Players 2 and 3. (The *Antic* staff tried eliminating the instructions for Players 2 and 3, but when we did so the remaining tanks wouldn't fire.)

## MODIFYING THE GAME

You can add features such as diagonal movement/firing and the ability to keep track of the number of shots fired without too much trouble. However, each feature you add will slow down the game. You can then move tanks and missiles in greater increments to compensate for the lack of speed, but their motion will appear "jerky," and problems with collision detection will be introduced. The choice is up to you, the programmer.

The game isn't as smooth as it would be if it were coded in machine language. However, within BASIC's limits, it's fast enough to result in a playable game.

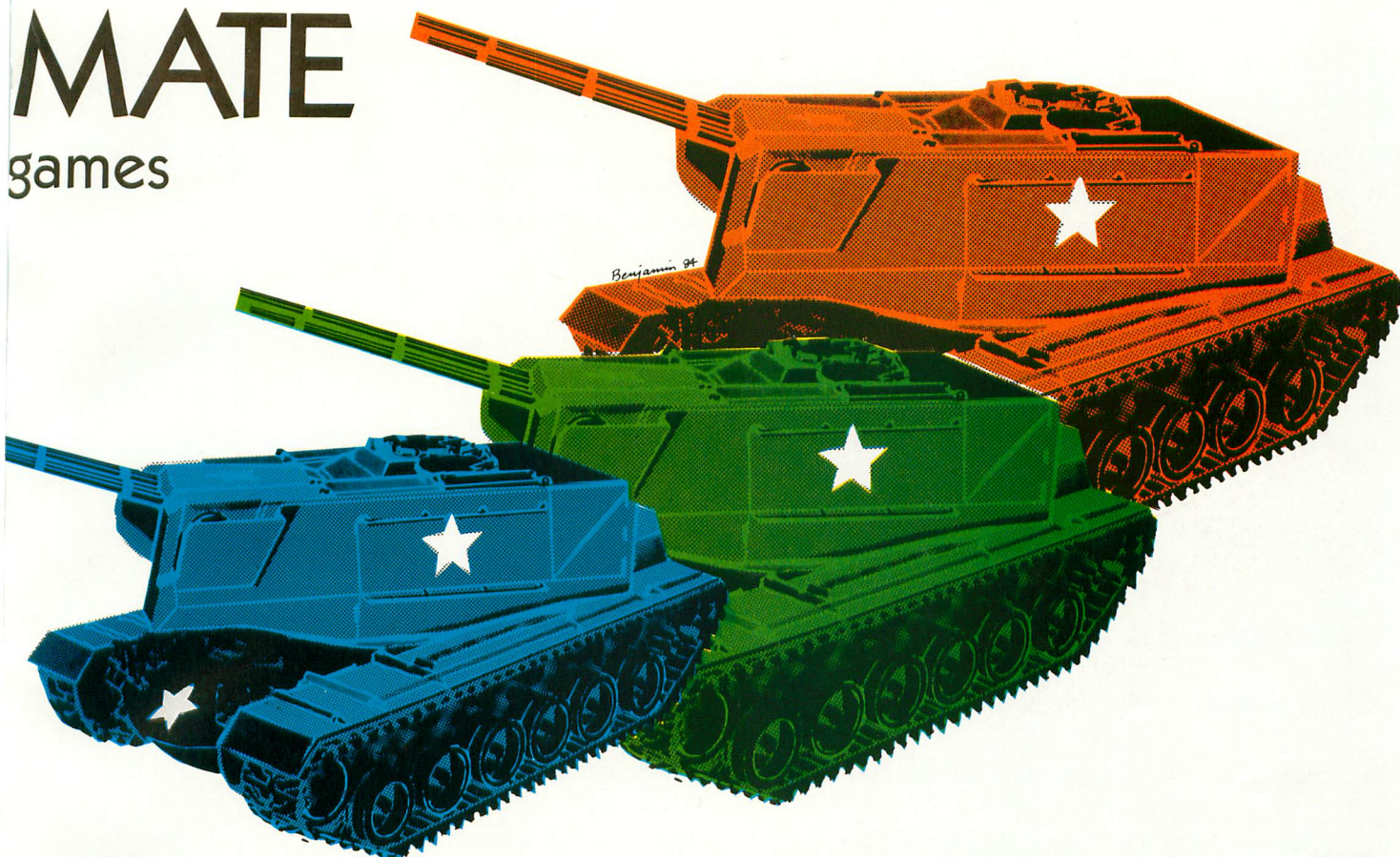
## P/M SYSTEM PARAMETERS

To help you set up housekeeping for the P/M system, I've



# MATE

## games



listed all of the important registers and their functions in Table 1. Note that some of the registers have two different meanings, depending on whether you're reading (with a PEEK) or writing (with a POKE) to them. For instance, you can POKE player 0's horizontal position into location 53248. But you can't check its position by PEEKing 53248. When PEEKed, that register functions as a collision register for player 0 missiles. Table 1 indicates whether a register is read only, write only, or both.

### PROGRAMMING THE P/M SYSTEM

This section describes, in order, the registers that you must use to set up a Player/Missile system.

### VERTICAL PLAYER RESOLUTION

See Table 1, Item 15. A player can be drawn in either of two resolutions. Single-line resolution provides high resolution, equivalent to that of Graphics 8, but uses more memory (2K). Double-line resolution, which is equivalent to that of Graphics 7, uses only 1K.

### STORAGE OF P/M DATA

See Table 1, Item 14. Examine Figure 1, which shows the organization of memory for P/M data. Note that a block of memory that is safe from other activities must be reserved. My program places data below the display list, as shown in Figure 1. If you store your data here, be careful not to let the BASIC program move into the P/M data area.

In Figure 1, note that each player has its own memory space, but that the missiles are lumped together in a common area. Each player is eight-bits wide, but the missiles are

only two-bits wide. Thus, each byte contains data for all four missiles. To put a missile on the screen, POKE these numbers into the missile data area:

MISSILE #	HALF-WIDTH MISSILE	FULL-WIDTH MISSILE
0	1 or 2	3
1	4 or 8	12
2	16 or 32	48
3	64 or 128	192

Data for one missile is independent of that for other missiles. You can, for instance, POKE a three into one byte for missile 0 and 12 into another byte for missile 1. Since the bytes are different, each missile appears at a different vertical location on the screen. Each missile also has its own horizontal-position register, so you have complete control over its movement.

Table 2 shows you where to store P/M data for each graphics mode, while taking certain restrictions into account. The first of these is the actual amount of memory required (2K for single-line resolution, 1K for double-line resolution). The second is that the block of memory must start on a 2K boundary for single-line resolution, and on a 1K boundary for double-line resolution. This means that the address of the start of P/M memory must be exactly divisible by 1024 (1K boundary) or 2048 (2K boundary). If you don't place P/M data on the proper boundary, the system won't work correctly.

continued on next page



TABLE 1  
Player/Missile Registers

Location(s)	Function	Comments	POKE and PEEK
1) 53248-53251	Horizontal-position registers for players 0 to 3	POKE values of 0 to 255. Only values of about 48-208 are visible on the screen.	POKE only
2) 53252-53255	Horizontal-position registers for missiles 0 to 3	Same	POKE only
3) 53256-53259	Size registers for players 0 to 3	See Note 1	POKE only
4) 53260	Size register for missiles	See Note 2	POKE only
5) 53248-53251	Collision registers between missiles and playfield graphics. Missiles 0 to 3	See Note 3	PEEK only
6) 53252-53255	Collision registers between players and playfield graphics. Players 0 to 3	See Note 4	PEEK only
7) 53256-53259	Collision registers between missiles and players. Missiles 0 to 3	See Note 5	PEEK only
8) 53260-53263	Collision registers between players. Players 0 to 3	See Note 6	PEEK only
9) 53278	Used to clear all collision registers	POKE any number but zero to clear register. See Note 7	POKE only
10) 53261-53264	Graphics-data registers for players 0 to 3	Used by the computer to display P/M data. Not normally used by programmers.	POKE only
11) 53265	Graphics-data register for all missiles	Same	POKE only
12) 704-707	Color register for players 0 to 3 and associated missile	Missile has same color as its player. Must POKE color value into register. See Note 8.	Both
13) 623	Priority register	See Note 9	Both
14) 54279	PMBASE. Page number of start of Player/Missile memory area		Both
15) 559	DMA control. Specifies type of P/M resolution and whether the screen is turned on or off.	See Note 10	Both
16) 53277	Graphics control. Enables the Player/Missile system	POKE zero to disable P/M system. POKE 3 to enable P/M.	POKE only

## NOTES

### 1. Player-Size Register

Value to POKE	Size
0,2	Normal Width
1	Double Width
3	Quadruple Width

The default (normal) register value is zero. Only the width, not the height, is affected.

### 2. Missile-Size Register

	Value to POKE for Size		
Missile	Normal	Double	Quadruple
0	0	1	3
1	0	4	12
2	0	16	48
3	0	64	192

Each missile's width can be controlled independently with this register.



### 3. Missile/Playfield Collision Registers

A playfield object is anything drawn on the screen with PLOT and DRAWTO commands. Characters that are PRINTed to the screen are also playfield objects. The playfield's number corresponds to the COLOR command used before graphics plotting. If a collision between a missile and a playfield object occurs on screen, PEEKing these registers tells you which playfield was hit.

Value in Register	Playfield Hit	COLOR Command Corresponding to Playfield
1	0	1
2	1	2
4	2	3
8	3	None. Used to print in Graphics 1 and 2

### 4. Player/Playfield Collision Register

These registers are affected when a player collides with a playfield. This table is identical to the one in Note 3.

### 5. Missile/Player Collision Registers

These registers are affected when a player collides with a missile.

Value in Register	Player Hit
1	0
2	1
4	2
8	3

### 6. Player/Playfield Collision Registers

These registers are affected by collisions between players. This table is identical to that in Note 5.

### 7. Collision-Clear Register

POKE this register with any value from zero to 255 to clear all of the collision registers. It's important that your program clear these registers frequently. If this isn't done, multiple collisions may result in unanticipated values that confuse your program. It's best to clear these registers just before each player or missile movement.

### 8. Player/Missile Color Registers

Set each player's color by POKEing the proper register with the result of this formula:  $COLOR = LUMINANCE + 16 * HUE$

### 9. Priority Register

This selects the screen objects that are to be displayed "in front" of other objects. Background color always has the lowest priority.

POKE	Priority Order
1	Players 0, 1, 2, 3, Playfields 0, 1, 2, 3
2	Players 0, 1, Playfields 0, 1, 2, 3, Players 2, 3
4	Playfields 0, 1, 2, 3, Players 0, 1, 2, 3
8	Playfields 0, 1, Players 0, 1, 2, 3, Playfields 2, 3

If you increase the value of the contents of the Priority Register by 32, you can combine players (0 with 1, and 2 with 3) to form multicolored players.

### 10. Direct-Memory-Access (DMA) Control Registers

This register controls the screen and Player/Missile display as follows:

Option	Add to Final Value for POKE	Comments
Narrow Playfield	1	Choose only one
Standard Playfield	2	
Wide Playfield	3	
Enable-Missile DMA	4	Default value
Enable-Player DMA	8	
Double-Line Player Resolution	0	
Single-Line Player Resolution	16	
Regular-Graphics DMA	32	

The default (normal) value for this register is 34 (regular graphics, standard playfield, P/M not enabled). POKE 559,0 to turn off the screen and speed processing time by up to 30 percent (for fast initialization).

TABLE 2

#### Locating P/M Data Beneath the Display List

Graphics Mode	Locate PMBASE at Indicated Offset (in pages) below RAMTOP	
	Double-line Resolution	Single-line Resolution
0	8	16
1	8	16
2	8	16
3	8	16
4	8	16
5	12	16
6	16	24
7	24	32
8-11	36	40

PMBASE is the location in memory of the start of P/M data. Store the page number (address/256) of PMBASE in location 54279. RAMTOP, in location 106, holds the number of pages of RAM in the machine. Let's pick Graphics 5. We code the following:

PM = PEEK(106)-16:POKE 54279, PM

So far, we've covered some of the registers listed in Table 1. I'll describe the remaining registers and provide a detailed program description next month.

*Fred Pinbo is a biochemical research engineer and a self-taught programmer who is interested in BASIC and assembly language. The Atari 800 is his first computer.*

continued on next page



Figure 1  
RAM Organization

Top of RAM

Top of RAM Memory  
Display Data  
Display List  
Player/Missile Data

+2048	Single-Line (Requires 2K)	Double-Line (Requires 1K)	+1024
+1792	Player 3	Player 3	+ 896
+1536	Player 2	Player 2	+ 768
+1280	Player 1	Player 1	+ 640
+1024	Player 0	Player 0	+ 512
+ 768	M3 M2 M1 M0	M3 M2 M1 M0	+ 384
PMBASE	Unused	Unused	PMBASE

Free RAM

RUN/TIME STACK

STRING/ARRAY TABLE (SAT)

BASIC Program Storage

VARIABLE VALUE TABLE (VVT)

VARIABLE NAME TABLE

TOKEN OUTPUT BUFFER

Disk Operating System (If Loaded)

PAGE 6 RAM (Free RAM for Programmer's Use)

Bottom of RAM Pages 0-5 RAM (Used by BASIC and Operating System)

## APE • FACE™

ATARI Parallel Printer Interface

- I.O. Plug
- No Chip Change
- Complete with Cable

**\$79.95**

### PRINTERS

OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 \$179.95

MANNESMAN TALLY \$299.95

80 CPS/Correspondence Quality

BROTHER HR 15 \$479.95

132 Column/Daisy Wheel

ATR8000 (16K) \$299.95

64K - W/CPM \$424.95

256K COPOWER 88 W/MSDOS \$449.95



10 Disks in Plastic Case

**Life Long** Diskettes

**\$17.95**

5 1/4" Double Density (Bulk) \$1.39 ea.

**CALL FOR FREE ATARI SOFTWARE CATALOG**

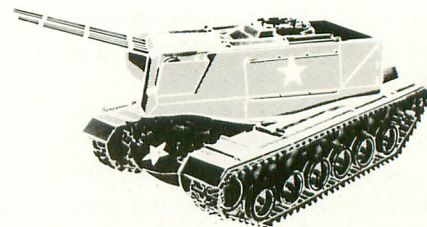
**BITS & BYTES OF ELECTRONICS**

TO  
ORDER  
CALL

**1-800-241-5119**

In Georgia Call (404) 395-1000

Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Inc.



5 REM PLAYER/MISSILE TANKS

6 REM BY FRED PINHO

7 REM ANTIC MAGAZINE

10 DIM T0\$(1),T1\$(1),T2\$(1),T3\$(1),MSL\$(1),UP\$(14),DW\$(14),LFS\$(14),RTS\$(14),MSL0\$(13),MSL1\$(13),MSL2\$(13),MSL3\$(13)

20 GOSUB 1290:GOTO 1150

30 H0=H0+4:POKE 53248,H0:T0\$(T0,T0+13)=RT\$:FOR T=1 TO 5:NEXT T:IF PEEK(53260)

) THEN H0=H0-4:POKE 53248,H0:RETURN

40 IF PEEK(53252) THEN H0=H0-4:POKE 53248,H0:RETURN

50 IF PEEK(644) OR M0=0 OR D0<10 THEN RETURN

60 D0=0:M0=M0-1:POKE 53252,H0+8:MSL\$(T0+6,T0+6)=CHR\$(3):FOR X=H0+8 TO H0+95

STEP 6:POKE 53252,X

70 IF PEEK(53256)>1 THEN POP:S0=S0+1:POKE 657,10:? S0::MSL\$(T0+6,T0+6)=CHR\$(0):RETURN

80 IF PEEK(53248) OR X>194 THEN POP:M



```

SL$(T0+6,T0+6)=CHR$(0):RETURN
90 NEXT X:MSL$(T0+6,T0+6)=CHR$(0):RETU
RN
100 H0=H0-4:POKE 53248,H0:T0$(T0,T0+13
)=LF$:FOR T=1 TO 5:NEXT T:IF PEEK(5326
0) THEN H0=H0+4:POKE 53248,H0:RETURN
110 IF PEEK(53252) THEN H0=H0+4:POKE 5
3248,H0:RETURN
120 IF PEEK(644) OR M0=0 OR D0<10 THEN
RETURN
130 D0=0:M0=M0-1:MSL$(T0+6,T0+6)=CHR$(
3):FOR X=H0 TO H0-87 STEP -6:POKE 5325
2,X
140 IF PEEK(53256)>1 THEN POP:S0=S0+1
:POKE 657,10:? S0;:MSL$(T0+6,T0+6)=CHR
$(0):RETURN
150 IF PEEK(53248) OR X<46 THEN POP:M
SL$(T0+6,T0+6)=CHR$(0):RETURN
160 NEXT X:MSL$(T0+6,T0+6)=CHR$(0):RET
URN
170 T0=T0+3:T0$(T0,T0+13)=DW$:FOR T=1
TO 7:NEXT T:IF PEEK(53260) THEN T0=T0-
3:T0$(T0,T0+13)=DW$:RETURN
180 IF PEEK(53252) THEN T0=T0-3:T0$(T0
,T0+13)=DW$:RETURN
190 IF PEEK(644) OR M0=0 OR T0>74 OR D
0<10 THEN RETURN
200 D0=0:M0=M0-1:POKE 53252,H0+4:FOR X
=T0+14 TO 88 STEP 6:MSL$(X,X+6)=MSL0$(
1,7)
210 IF PEEK(53256)>1 THEN POP:S0=S0+1
:POKE 657,10:? S0;:MSL$(X+6,X+6)=CHR$(
0):RETURN
220 IF PEEK(53248) THEN POP:MSL$(X+6,
X+6)=CHR$(0):RETURN
230 NEXT X:MSL$(X,X)=CHR$(0):RETURN
240 T0=T0-3:T0$(T0,T0+13)=UP$:FOR T=1
TO 7:NEXT T:IF PEEK(53260) THEN T0=T0+
3:T0$(T0,T0+13)=UP$:RETURN
250 IF PEEK(53252) THEN T0=T0+3:T0$(T0
,T0+13)=UP$:RETURN
260 IF PEEK(644) OR M0=0 OR D0<10 THEN
RETURN
270 D0=0:M0=M0-1:POKE 53252,H0+4:FOR X
=T0-2 TO 16 STEP -6:MSL$(X,X+6)=MSL0$(
7,13)
280 IF PEEK(53256)>1 THEN POP:S0=S0+1
:POKE 657,10:? S0;:MSL$(X,X)=CHR$(0):R
ETURN
290 IF PEEK(53248) THEN POP:MSL$(X,X)
=CHR$(0):RETURN
300 NEXT X:MSL$(X+6,X+6)=CHR$(0):RETUR
N
310 H1=H1+4:POKE 53249,H1:T1$(T1,T1+13
)=RT$:FOR T=1 TO 5:NEXT T:IF PEEK(5326
1) THEN H1=H1-4:POKE 53249,H1:RETURN
320 IF PEEK(53253) THEN H1=H1-4:POKE 5
3249,H1:RETURN
330 IF PEEK(645) OR M1=0 OR D1<10 THEN
RETURN
340 D1=0:M1=M1-1:POKE 53253,H1+8:MSL$(
T1+6,T1+6)=CHR$(12):FOR X=H1+8 TO H1+9

```

```

5 STEP 6:POKE 53253,X
350 IF PEEK(53257)>0 AND PEEK(53257)<>
2 THEN POP:S1=S1+1:POKE 657,18:? S1;:
MSL$(T1+6,T1+6)=CHR$(0):RETURN
360 IF PEEK(53249) OR X>194 THEN POP:
MSL$(T1+6,T1+6)=CHR$(0):RETURN
370 NEXT X:MSL$(T1+6,T1+6)=CHR$(0):RET
URN
380 H1=H1-4:POKE 53249,H1:T1$(T1,T1+13
)=LF$:FOR T=1 TO 5:NEXT T:IF PEEK(5326
1) THEN H1=H1+4:POKE 53249,H1:RETURN
390 IF PEEK(53253) THEN H1=H1+4:POKE 5
3249,H1:RETURN
400 IF PEEK(645) OR M1=0 OR D1<10 THEN
RETURN
410 D1=0:M1=M1-1:MSL$(T1+6,T1+6)=CHR$(
12):FOR X=H1 TO H1-87 STEP -6:POKE 532
53,X
420 IF PEEK(53257)>0 AND PEEK(53257)<>
2 THEN POP:S1=S1+1:POKE 657,18:? S1;:
MSL$(T1+6,T1+6)=CHR$(0):RETURN
430 IF PEEK(53249) OR X<46 THEN POP:M
SL$(T1+6,T1+6)=CHR$(0):RETURN
440 NEXT X:MSL$(T1+6,T1+6)=CHR$(0):RET
URN
450 T1=T1+3:T1$(T1,T1+13)=DW$:FOR T=1
TO 7:NEXT T:IF PEEK(53261) THEN T1=T1-
3:T1$(T1,T1+13)=DW$:RETURN
460 IF PEEK(53253) THEN T1=T1-3:T1$(T1
,T1+13)=DW$:RETURN
470 IF PEEK(645) OR M1=0 OR T1>74 OR D
1<10 THEN RETURN
480 D1=0:M1=M1-1:POKE 53253,H1+4:FOR X
=T1+14 TO 88 STEP 6:MSL$(X,X+6)=MSL1$(
1,7)
490 IF PEEK(53257)>0 AND PEEK(53257)<>
2 THEN POP:S1=S1+1:POKE 657,18:? S1;:
MSL$(X+6,X+6)=CHR$(0):RETURN
500 IF PEEK(53249) THEN POP:MSL$(X+6,
X+6)=CHR$(0):RETURN
510 NEXT X:MSL$(X,X)=CHR$(0):RETURN
520 T1=T1-3:T1$(T1,T1+13)=UP$:FOR T=1
TO 7:NEXT T:IF PEEK(53261) THEN T1=T1+
3:T1$(T1,T1+13)=UP$:RETURN
530 IF PEEK(53253) THEN T1=T1+3:T1$(T1
,T1+13)=UP$:RETURN
540 IF PEEK(645) OR M1=0 OR D1<10 THEN
RETURN
550 D1=0:M1=M1-1:POKE 53253,H1+4:FOR X
=T1-2 TO 16 STEP -6:MSL$(X,X+6)=MSL1$(
7,13)
560 IF PEEK(53257)>0 AND PEEK(53257)<>
2 THEN POP:S1=S1+1:POKE 657,18:? S1;:
MSL$(X,X)=CHR$(0):RETURN
570 IF PEEK(53249) THEN POP:MSL$(X,X)
=CHR$(0):RETURN
580 NEXT X:MSL$(X+6,X+6)=CHR$(0):RETUR
N
590 H2=H2+4:POKE 53250,H2:T2$(T2,T2+13

```

continued on next page



```

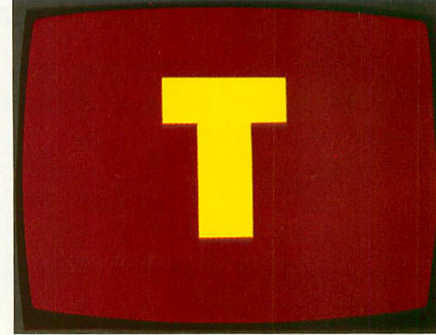
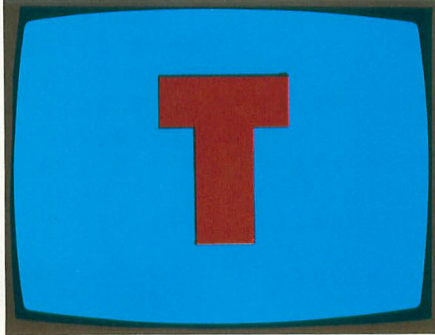
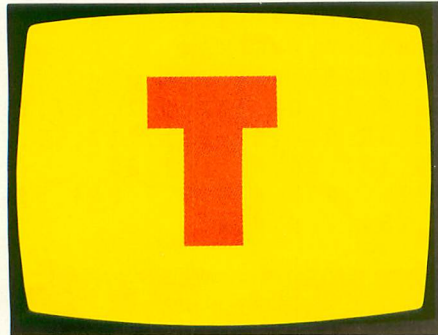
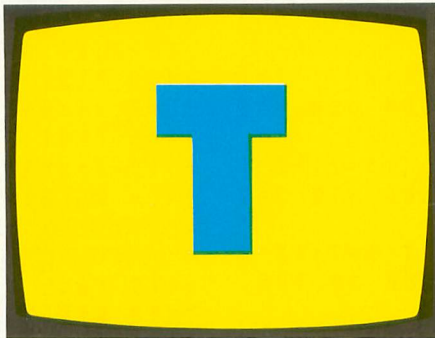
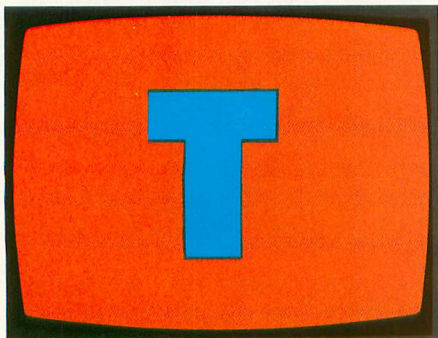
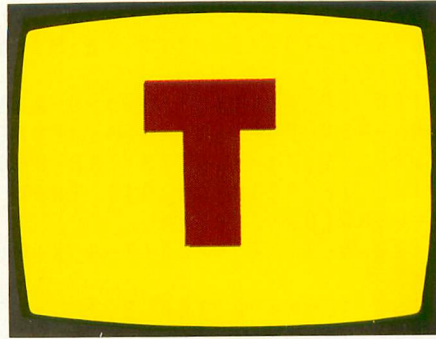
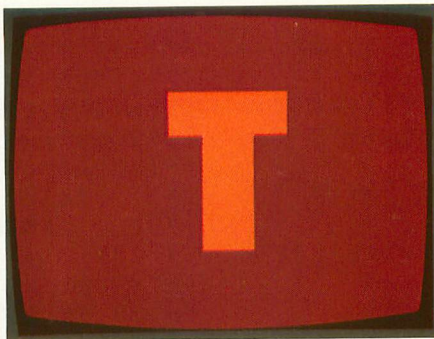
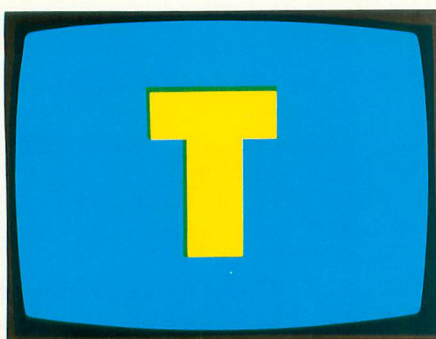
)=RT$:FOR T=1 TO 5:NEXT T:IF PEEK(5326
2) THEN H2=H2-4:POKE 53250,H2:RETURN
600 IF PEEK(53254) THEN H2=H2-4:POKE 5
3250,H2:RETURN
610 IF PEEK(646) OR M2=0 OR D2<10 THEN
RETURN
620 D2=0:M2=M2-1:POKE 53254,H2+8:MSL$(
T2+6,T2+6)=CHR$(48):FOR X=H2+8 TO H2+9
5 STEP 6:POKE 53254,X
630 IF PEEK(53258)>0 AND PEEK(53258)<>
4 THEN POP :S2=S2+1:POKE 657,27:? S2;:
MSL$(T2+6,T2+6)=CHR$(0):RETURN
640 IF PEEK(53250) OR X>194 THEN POP :
MSL$(T2+6,T2+6)=CHR$(0):RETURN
650 NEXT X:MSL$(T2+6,T2+6)=CHR$(0):RET
URN
660 H2=H2-4:POKE 53250,H2:T2$(T2,T2+13
)=LF$:FOR T=1 TO 5:NEXT T:IF PEEK(5326
2) THEN H2=H2+4:POKE 53250,H2:RETURN
670 IF PEEK(53254) THEN H2=H2+4:POKE 5
3250,H2:RETURN
680 IF PEEK(646) OR M2=0 OR D2<10 THEN
RETURN
690 D2=0:M2=M2-1:MSL$(T2+6,T2+6)=CHR$(
48):FOR X=H2 TO H2-87 STEP -6:POKE 532
54,X
700 IF PEEK(53258)>0 AND PEEK(53258)<>
4 THEN POP :S2=S2+1:POKE 657,27:? S2;:
MSL$(T2+6,T2+6)=CHR$(0):RETURN
710 IF PEEK(53250) OR X<46 THEN POP :M
SL$(T2+6,T2+6)=CHR$(0):RETURN
720 NEXT X:MSL$(T2+6,T2+6)=CHR$(0):RET
URN
730 T2=T2+3:T2$(T2,T2+13)=DW$:FOR T=1
TO 7:NEXT T:IF PEEK(53262) THEN T2=T2-
3:T2$(T2,T2+13)=DW$:RETURN
740 IF PEEK(53254) THEN T2=T2-3:T2$(T2
,T2+13)=DW$:RETURN
750 IF PEEK(646) OR M2=0 OR T2>74 OR D
2<10 THEN RETURN
760 D2=0:M2=M2-1:POKE 53254,H2+4:FOR X
=T2+14 TO 88 STEP 6:MSL$(X,X+6)=MSL2$(
1,7)
770 IF PEEK(53258)>0 AND PEEK(53258)<>
4 THEN POP :S2=S2+1:POKE 657,27:? S2;:
MSL$(X+6,X+6)=CHR$(0):RETURN
780 IF PEEK(53250) THEN POP :MSL$(X+6,
X+6)=CHR$(0):RETURN
790 NEXT X:MSL$(X,X)=CHR$(0):RETURN
800 T2=T2-3:T2$(T2,T2+13)=UP$:FOR T=1
TO 7:NEXT T:IF PEEK(53262) THEN T2=T2+
3:T2$(T2,T2+13)=UP$:RETURN
810 IF PEEK(53254) THEN T2=T2+3:T2$(T2
,T2+13)=UP$:RETURN
820 IF PEEK(646) OR M2=0 OR D2<10 THEN
RETURN
830 D2=0:M2=M2-1:POKE 53254,H2+4:FOR X
=T2-2 TO 16 STEP -6:MSL$(X,X+6)=MSL2$(
7,13)
840 IF PEEK(53258)>0 AND PEEK(53258)<>
4 THEN POP :S2=S2+1:POKE 657,27:? S2;:
MSL$(X,X)=CHR$(0):RETURN
850 IF PEEK(53250) THEN POP :MSL$(X,X)
=CHR$(0):RETURN
860 NEXT X:MSL$(X+6,X+6)=CHR$(0):RETUR
N
870 H3=H3+4:POKE 53251,H3:T3$(T3,T3+13
)=RT$:FOR T=1 TO 5:NEXT T:IF PEEK(5326
3) THEN H3=H3-4:POKE 53251,H3:RETURN
880 IF PEEK(53255) THEN H3=H3-4:POKE 5
3251,H3:RETURN
890 IF PEEK(647) OR M3=0 OR D3<10 THEN
RETURN
900 D3=0:M3=M3-1:POKE 53255,H3+8:MSL$(
T3+6,T3+6)=CHR$(192):FOR X=H3+8 TO H3+
95 STEP 6:POKE 53255,X
910 IF PEEK(53259)>0 AND PEEK(53259)<>
8 THEN POP :S3=S3+1:POKE 657,37:? S3;:
MSL$(T3+6,T3+6)=CHR$(0):RETURN
920 IF PEEK(53251) OR X>194 THEN POP :
MSL$(T3+6,T3+6)=CHR$(0):RETURN
930 NEXT X:MSL$(T3+6,T3+6)=CHR$(0):RET
URN
940 H3=H3-4:POKE 53251,H3:T3$(T3,T3+13
)=LF$:FOR T=1 TO 5:NEXT T:IF PEEK(5326
3) THEN H3=H3+4:POKE 53251,H3:RETURN
950 IF PEEK(53255) THEN H3=H3+4:POKE 5
3251,H3:RETURN
960 IF PEEK(647) OR M3=0 OR D3<10 THEN
RETURN
970 D3=0:M3=M3-1:MSL$(T3+6,T3+6)=CHR$(
192):FOR X=H3 TO H3-87 STEP -6:POKE 53
255,X
980 IF PEEK(53259)>0 AND PEEK(53259)<>
8 THEN POP :S3=S3+1:POKE 657,37:? S3;:
MSL$(T3+6,T3+6)=CHR$(0):RETURN
990 IF PEEK(53251) OR X<46 THEN POP :M
SL$(T3+6,T3+6)=CHR$(0):RETURN
1000 NEXT X:MSL$(T3+6,T3+6)=CHR$(0):RE
TURN
1010 T3=T3+3:T3$(T3,T3+13)=DW$:FOR T=1
TO 7:NEXT T:IF PEEK(53263) THEN T3=T3-
3:T3$(T3,T3+13)=DW$:RETURN
1020 IF PEEK(53255) THEN T3=T3-3:T3$(T
3,T3+13)=DW$:RETURN
1030 IF PEEK(647) OR M3=0 OR T3>74 OR
D3<10 THEN RETURN
1040 D3=0:M3=M3-1:POKE 53255,H3+4:FOR
X=T3+14 TO 88 STEP 6:MSL$(X,X+6)=MSL3$(
1,7)
1050 IF PEEK(53259)>0 AND PEEK(53259)<
>8 THEN POP :S3=S3+1:POKE 657,37:? S3;:
MSL$(X+6,X+6)=CHR$(0):RETURN
1060 IF PEEK(53251) THEN POP :MSL$(X+6
,X+6)=CHR$(0):RETURN
1070 NEXT X:MSL$(X,X)=CHR$(0):RETURN
1080 T3=T3-3:T3$(T3,T3+13)=UP$:FOR T=1
TO 7:NEXT T:IF PEEK(53263) THEN T3=T3+
3:T3$(T3,T3+13)=UP$:RETURN
1090 IF PEEK(53255) THEN T3=T3+3:T3$(T
3,T3+13)=UP$:RETURN
1100 IF PEEK(647) OR M3=0 OR D3<10 THE
N RETURN
1110 D3=0:M3=M3-1:POKE 53255,H3+4:FOR

```









# COLOR FINETUNER

Adjust your colors to a "T"

by STEPHEN MALINOWSKI

**C**olor Finetuner is a program that gives you direct control of the Atari's nine color registers, even when other programs are running. You can also use it to change GPRIOR, the register that selects the GTIA mode.

## HOW TO INSTALL COLOR FINETUNER

The simplest way to install this utility is to enter and RUN the program listing at the end of this article. The program is installed on Page Six (starting at decimal location 1536); it causes the deferred vertical-blank (VB) vector to point to the routine.

If you need to use Page Six for your own purposes, add the lines in Listing 2. Modify line 100 to correspond to the

graphics mode you'll be using in your own program. As a result, Color Finetuner will place the routine in high memory, just below the display list used by your application. It will also set HIMEM to protect the routine from BASIC. If you change graphics modes, however, the routine will no longer be protected, and it may be overwritten.

## FOR ADVANCED PROGRAMMERS

Color Finetuner also can be used along with your own vertical-blank-interrupt routines. If your routines use only the immediate vector, the program can be used as is. If, however, your routines use the deferred vector or replace the OS VBI service routine entirely, the end of your routine should perform a jump to ORIGIN, as calculated in line 210. (You



shouldn't jump to INSTAL, which is used only by the BASIC USR function.) Color Finetuner concludes with a jump to XITVBV.

## HOW TO USE THE ROUTINE

Once Color Finetuner is installed, type Listing 3 and RUN it. The program draws lines in Graphics 10 using all nine color registers (including the background), but you won't see some of the lines at first.

To change any color register, first select the register by pressing the corresponding number key:

KEY	REGISTER	DECIMAL LOCATION	HEX LOCATION
0	PCOLR0	704	2C0
1	PCOLR1	705	2C1
2	PCOLR2	706	2C2
3	PCOLR3	707	2C3
4	COLOR0	708	2C4
5	COLOR1	709	2C5
6	COLOR2	710	2C6 (background color in GR. 0)
7	COLOR3	711	2C7
8	COLOR4	712	2C8 (border color in GR. 0)
9	GPRIOR	623	26F

Then use the three console keys to increase or decrease the contents of the register:

OPTION — Increases the contents.

SELECT — Fast speed (hold with [START] or [OPTION]).

START — Decreases the contents.

You don't have to hold down the number key. Once you've selected a register, it will be affected by the console keys until you select another register.

## DISASSEMBLY OF COLOR FINETUNER

This section contains an assembly-language listing of the Color Finetuner routine. The listing is in Atari Assembler Editor syntax and is complete, but line numbers have been deleted for editorial purposes. If you wish to type in the assembly-language program, use the command NUM to provide line numbers.

## OS AND HARDWARE LOCATIONS USED BY COLOR FINETUNER

\*=\$0600 ; Sets origin to Page Six.

CONSOL=\$D01F ; Contains the composite output of the console keys. The following three masks are used to isolate the bit that corresponds with the key:

REVMSK=\$01 ; Mask for [OPTION] key.

FSTMSK=\$02 ; Mask for [SELECT] key.

FWDMSK=\$04 ; Mask for [START] key.

RTCLK3=\$14 ; The byte of the real-time clock, which is incremented every sixtieth of a second (or one jiffy).

KBCODE=\$D209 ; The hardware register that contains the

raw data for the last key pressed. It is converted to ATASCII form by the table ATASCI.

ATASCI=\$FEFE

; The table used to convert raw keyboard data into ATASCII form.

RANGE=\$0A

; This number, together with TOOHI, is used to convert ATASCII numbers to their actual numerical values, and to check for out-of-range values.

TOOHI=\$C6

; See RANGE.

PRIOR=\$D01B

; This register controls several aspects of the display. See *De Re Atari* (Atari Program Exchange, 1981) for further information.

GPRIOR=\$26F

; The OS shadow for PRIOR. Its contents are written to PRIOR every sixtieth of a second.

COLPM0=\$D012 ; The first hardware color register.

PCOLR0=\$2C0 ; The shadow register for COLPM0.

SETVBV=\$E45C ; An OS routine used to set the vectors that are used as access points to the VB service routine.

XITVBV=\$E462 ; The last part of the OS VB service routine. It restores the 6502's registers and returns the processor to whatever it was doing at the time the interrupt occurred.

## THE COLOR FINETUNER ROUTINE

Every sixtieth of a second, the ANTIC chip generates an interrupt that stops the main activities of the 6502 chip and directs it to the OS vertical-blank service routine. Most of this routine is in ROM, and is not alterable by the user. However, two vectors, or "signposts," are stored in RAM. Color Finetuner (CF) causes one of these vectors to "tie into" the service routine.

The Operating System (OS) has a routine that changes these vectors. The first part of CF calls this routine:

```

INSTAL LDA #$7          7 equals deferred vector.
        LDX #CHECK1/$10 high byte of the main
                           routine location.
        LDY #CHECK1&$FF low byte of the main
                           routine location.
        JSR SETVBV       sets the vertical-blank
                           vectors.
        PLA              pops the stack.
        RTS              returns to BASIC.

```

Once INSTAL is called from BASIC (with a USR call), the service routine includes CF as part of its "housekeeping" routine every sixtieth of a second.

The first part of the main routine performs a series of checks to determine if CF should change a register. CHECK1 checks for a pressed console key:

```

CHECK1 LDA CONSOL       gets console-key-register
                           data.
        CMP #$7          is a key pressed?
        BPL EXIT         no? then exits.
        TAY              yes? then saves CONSOL
                           value and continues.

```

continued on next page



CHECK2 controls the speed of the changes. It does this by examining the real-time clock (lowest byte at \$14) and checking to see if [SELECT] has been pressed for fast color changes. At fast speed, the registers change every two cycles (one cycle = one sixtieth of a second); the normal speed changes them every sixteen cycles.

```
CHECK2 LDA RTCLK3    gets the clock's fastest
                        byte.
        TAX            and saves it.
        AND #$1        is it odd or even?
        BNE EXIT       odd? then exits.
        TYA            even? then gets CONSOL
                        contents again.
        AND #FSTMSK    is fast button pressed?
        BEQ CHECK3     yes? then checks keyboard
                        keys.
        TXA            no? then checks clock
                        byte again.
        AND #$F        is it a multiple of
                        (decimal) 16?
        BNE            no? then exits.
```

CHECK3 determines if a valid keyboard key has been pressed (0 through 9 only). Since KBCODE contains the raw keyboard code, not ATASCII code, we need to convert the raw code using the ATASCI table.

```
CHECK3 LDX KBCODE     gets the last key pressed.
        LDA ATASCI,X   looks it up in the table.
        CLC            gets ready to add.
        ADC #TOOHI     is it high enough to be a
                        decimal digit?
        BCS EXIT       yes? then exits.
        ADC #RANGE     is it too low?
        BCC EXIT       yes? then exits.
        TAX            just right? saves the
                        converted digit.
```

Now we're ready to change the color registers. There are actually two registers involved: the hardware register and its shadow register. If we were to write only to the hardware register, the change would last just a sixtieth of a second, because the OS copies the shadow registers to the hardware registers as part of the VB service routine.

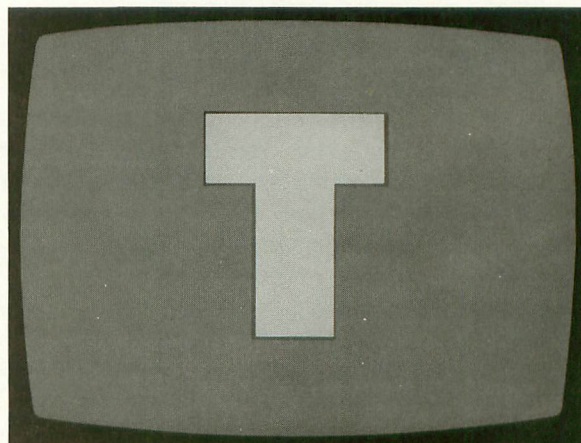
Normally, it would be feasible to change only the shadow registers, and let the OS copy the color data to the hardware registers. However, since CF may be used in situations in which that part of the service routine is bypassed, we must write the color data to both locations.

PRIOR, the priority register, immediately follows the last hardware color register, so it can be treated as a tenth register. Its shadow GPRIOR does not immediately follow the color shadow registers, however, so it must be handled separately.

```
FORWRD TYA            gets CONSOL contents
                        again.
        AND #FWDMSK    is the FORWARD button
                        pressed?
        BNE REVERSE    no? then checks reverse.
```

```
TXA
CMP #$9               yes? gets keyboard digit.
                        is it equal to 9 (i.e.,
                        PRIOR)?
BNE FCOLOR            no? then it must be a col-
                        or register.
INC GPRIOR            yes? then increments
                        GPRIOR.
LDA GPRIOR            gets the incremented
                        value,
BCS HARD              and writes it to hardware
                        register.
FCOLOR INC PCOLOR0,X  increments the color
                        register.
LDA PCOLOR0,X         gets incremented value
BCC HARD              and writes it to hardware
                        register.
REVRSE TYA            gets CONSOL contents
                        again.
AND #REVMSK           is REVERSE button
                        pressed?
BNE EXIT              no? then exits.
TXA                   yes? then gets keyboard
                        digit.
CMP #$9               is it equal to 9 (i.e.,
                        PRIOR)?
BNE RCOLOR            no? then it must be a
                        color register.
DEC GPRIOR            yes? then decrements
                        GPRIOR.
LDA GPRIOR            gets decremented value,
BCS HARD              and writes to hardware
                        register.
RCOLOR DEC PCOLOR0,X  decrements color register,
LDA PCOLOR0,X         and writes it to hardware
                        register.
HARD STA COLPM0,X     writes new value to
                        hardware register.
EXIT JMP XITVBV       exits through vertical-
                        blank vector.
```

*Stephen Malinowski is a free-lance musician and composer who lives in the San Francisco Bay Area. He is currently using his Atari to develop a music-animation machine that will provide visual counterparts to musical sounds.*





# Listing 1

```

95 REM *      COLOR FINETUNER      *
96 REM * BY    STEPHEN MALINOWSKI  *
97 REM *      ANTIC MAGAZINE      *
100 INSTAL=1536
200 ? "Takes a couple of seconds to in
sta ll.. "
210 ORIGIN=INSTAL+11
220 FOR X=0 TO 107
230 READ A:POKE INSTAL+X,A
240 NEXT X
300 A=USR(INSTAL):END
1000 DATA 169,7,162,6,160,11
1010 DATA 32,92,228,104,96,173
1020 DATA 31,208,201,7,16,87
1030 DATA 168,165,20,170,41,1
1040 DATA 208,79,152,41,2,240
1050 DATA 5,138,41,15,208,69
1060 DATA 174,9,210,189,254,254
1070 DATA 24,105,198,176,58,105
1080 DATA 10,144,54,170,152,41
1090 DATA 4,208,21,138,201,9
1100 DATA 208,8,238,111,2,173
1110 DATA 111,2,176,32,254,192
1120 DATA 2,189,192,2,144,24
1130 DATA 152,41,1,208,22,138
1140 DATA 201,9,208,8,206,111
1150 DATA 2,173,111,2,176,6

```

```

1160 DATA 222,192,2,189,192,2
1170 DATA 157,18,208,76,98,228

```

# Listing 2

```

100 GRAPHICS 10
110 HIMEM=PEEK(741)+256*PEEK(742)
120 INSTAL=HIMEM-110
130 HI=INT(INSTAL/256)
140 LO=INSTAL-(HI*256)
150 GRAPHICS 0
160 POKE 741,LO:POKE 742,HI
250 HI=INT(ORIGIN/256)
260 LO=ORIGIN-(HI*256)
270 POKE INSTAL+3,HI
280 POKE INSTAL+5,LO

```

# Listing 3

```

10 GRAPHICS 10
20 FOR X=1 TO 32 STEP 4
30 COLOR (X-1)/4+1
40 PLOT X,0
50 DRAWTO X,190
60 PLOT X+1,0
70 DRAWTO X+1,190
80 FOR I=2 TO 3:COLOR 0:PLOT X+I,0:DRA
WTO X+I,190:NEXT I
90 NEXT X
95 GOTO 95

```



## SAVE YOURSELF SOME TIME!

With *The Programmer's Toolkit* and Atari BASIC

**Write Programs Faster!** Thirty-one powerful routines are at your fingertips — things like decimal alignment and kid-proof keyboard entry. You can even play background music while your program executes!

**Write Faster Programs!** Use the speed of machine language for disk file reads and writes, string searches, text justification, and player-missile graphics. And more!

**Learn Fast, Too!** You don't need to learn a new language — it's all done with BASIC. A user's manual guides you through forty-two diskette examples — no lengthy typing!

**Time is Money — but just a little!** Thirty-one routines for \$29.95 — that's less than a dollar each! A free loan analysis program is included.

**The Programmer's Toolkit \$29.95**

(on diskette for Atari 400/800 with 24K RAM)

At Your Dealer or from:

SureSoft (918) 743-5363  
8177 S. Harvard, Suite 428  
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74137



Add \$2 shipping and handling. VISA and MasterCard accepted by phone. OK residents add 5% sales tax. Allow two weeks for personal checks.

Dealer inquiries are invited.

Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. *The Programmer's Toolkit* is a trademark of SureSoft.

## Put a Monkey Wrench into your ATARI 800

Cut your programming time from hours to seconds, and have 18 direct mode commands. All at your finger tips and all made easy by the MONKEY WRENCH II.

The MONKEY WRENCH II plugs easily into the right slot of your ATARI and works with the ATARI BASIC cartridge.

Order your MONKEY WRENCH II today and enjoy the conveniences of these 18 modes:

- Line numbering
- Renumbering basic line numbers
- Deletion of line numbers
- Variable and current value display
- Up and down scrolling of basic programs
- Location of every string occurrence
- String exchange
- Move lines
- Copy lines
- Special line formats and page numbering
- Disk directory display
- Margins change
- Memory test
- Cursor exchange
- Upper case lock
- Hex conversion
- Decimal conversion
- Machine language monitor



\$59.95

The MONKEY WRENCH II also contains a machine language monitor with 16 commands that can be used to interact with the powerful features of the 6502 microprocessor.

**MAE**

An easy to use but powerful Macro Assembler/Editor. Includes M.L. Monitor, Word Processor and more. **The Best for Less!**  
**Now Only \$59.95.**  
(For use with ATARI 800 or XL and Disk Drive.)

**Eastern House**

3239 Linda Dr.  
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106  
(919) 924-2889 (919) 748-8446



# BASIC – A VARIABLE APPROACH

A variable-list utility everyone needs

by JERRY WHITE

If you program in BASIC, you're probably aware of the importance of keeping track of variables in a program. You can use the two short programs presented here to create a variable-definition chart. This chart provides a list of all of your program's variables in alphabetical order, along with a short definition of each variable. This makes your program much easier to understand.

## SYNOPSIS

*This article presents a variable-list utility that aids in the debugging of BASIC programs. The article's two programs require a disk drive, a printer and a minimum of 16K RAM, and run on all Atari computers.*

## TYPING AND STORING THE PROGRAMS

First, type in Listing 1 and leave out the REM statements. (To keep it short, I didn't include any error trapping in this program.) LIST it to disk with the following command:

```
LIST "D:VARIFILE.LST"
```

Next, type in Listing 2, and SAVE it with this command:

```
SAVE "D:VARISORT"
```

## HOW TO USE THE PROGRAMS

First, LOAD your own BASIC program. My variable-lister program coexists with your program in RAM, so make sure that your program does not use lines 32000 to 32020. In addition, it should not use the following variable names: JP\$, JF\$, JD\$, JR, and JC. Also, use no more than 123 variables.

ENTER the utility with this command:

```
ENTER "D:VARIFILE.LST"
```

To use the utility, type:

```
GOTO 32000
```

Variable names are displayed on the screen one at a time. String names are followed with '\$' and array names are followed with '('. As each name appears, type in a brief descrip-

tion, then press [RETURN]. To make the chart easier to read, type at least one space at the beginning of your entry. If you use the [TAB] key, the definition field will automatically be left-justified, but this will leave less room for the description. The total entry, including variable name, description, and spaces, cannot exceed 39 characters.

When all variables have been defined, the utility closes the data file (D:VARI-

ABLE.DAT) and runs the VARISORT program. VARISORT reads the data file into a string and sorts it by variable name into alphabetical order. You're then asked to type in a heading for the printed listing. Your heading should include the program name and revision number, as well as the date.

## USING LONGER NAMES

If you want to use longer names and descriptions, it's easy to make the maximum entry length exceed 39 characters. For instance, if you want to use 80 characters, make the following changes in both programs. Change all incidences of 39 to 80, and all incidences of 38 to 79 (the field length minus one).

The number 4797, which appears twice in line 100 of the VARISORT program (Listing 2), was derived by multiplying the field length (39) by the maximum number of records (123). If you increase the field length to 80, you have to change 4797 to 9840 (80\*123) in both places.

*Jerry White is an institution in the world of Atari computing, and a long-time Antic Contributing Editor.*

continued on page 60



# CHART YOUR PROGRESS

## SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

Atari 600XL .....	\$189
Atari 800XL .....	\$299
Atari 1050 Disk Drive .....	\$399
Atari 1030 Modem .....	\$115
1027 Letter Quality Printer .....	\$299
1025 80 Column Printer .....	\$329
Rana 1000 Disk Drive .....	\$329
Percom S/S Disk Drive w/writer port .....	\$519
Elephant Disks S/S .....	\$19.50
Verbatim Twin Pak S/D .....	\$ 5.25

## BUSINESS

Atariwriter .....	\$ 79
Visicalc .....	\$179
Financial Wizard .....	\$ 45
Letter Perfect .....	\$ 69
Data Perfect .....	\$ 79
Spell Perfect .....	\$ 65
Spell Wizard .....	\$ 45
Text/Spell Wizard Combo .....	\$ 65
Bank Street Writer .....	\$ 49
Bank Street Speller .....	\$ 49
Homework .....	\$ 49
Syn File + .....	\$ 65
Syn Text .....	\$ 23
Syn Mail .....	\$ 34
Home Accountant .....	\$ 48
Tax Advantage .....	\$ 45
Complete Personal Accountant .....	\$ 65
Atspell .....	\$ 33
Diskette Mailing List .....	\$ 21
Miles Payroll System .....	\$119
Atari Accounting .....	\$169
Family Finance .....	\$ 36
File Manager 800+ .....	\$ 65
Bookkeeper .....	\$105
MAC 65 W/OS A+ .....	\$ 59
BASIC XL .....	\$ 72
BUG/65 w/OS A+ .....	\$ 25

## Peripherals

Alien Voice Box .....	\$ 99
Bit 3 .....	
80 column board .....	\$269
Microtek 16K RAM .....	\$ 74
Mosaic 64K (400) .....	\$149
RAM POWER 128K .....	\$369
Versa Writer tablet .....	\$219
KOALA TOUCH TABLET .....	\$ 72
CHALKBOARD POWER PAD/w cable .....	\$ 85

## EDUCATION

Harcourt Brace SAT/D .....	\$59
Chatterbee/D .....	\$29
Maich Wits/D .....	\$22
Early Games/D .....	\$22
Early Games Music/D .....	\$22
Spellicopter .....	\$29
Creature Creator .....	\$29
Math Maze .....	\$29
Alien Addition/D .....	\$25
Meteor Multiplication .....	\$25
Compu-Read/D .....	\$22
Compu-Math/Fractions .....	\$29
Compu-Math/Decimals .....	\$29
Spelling Bee Games .....	\$29
Speed Read +/D .....	\$45
Spider Eater/Koala .....	\$22
Bumble Bee/Learning Co. .....	\$29
Snooper Troops 1, 2 ea .....	\$32
Face Maker/CRT .....	\$25
Kids on Keys/CRT .....	\$25
Alphabet Zoo/CRT .....	\$25
Kid Writer/CRT .....	\$25
Delta Drawing/CRT .....	\$29
Success with Math Addition-Subtraction .....	\$ 15
Success with Math Mult-Div. .....	\$ 15
Success with Math Fractions .....	\$ 20
Success with Math Decimals .....	\$ 20
Ernie's Magic Shapes CRT .....	\$ 29
Big Bird Special Delivery .....	\$ 29
PLATO French Vocab. Builder .....	\$ 39
PLATO Spanish Vocab. Builder .....	\$ 39
PLATO Basic Number facts .....	\$ 39
PLATO Whole Numbers .....	\$ 39
PLATO Decimals .....	\$ 39
PLATO Fractions .....	\$ 39
PDI Pre-school I.Q. Builder .....	\$ 17
PDI Pre-school Library/cass .....	\$ 49
PDI Let's Spell .....	\$ 17
Aerobics/D .....	\$ 35
Trains/D .....	\$ 29
Up for Grabs/CRT .....	\$ 29
Cosmic Life/CRT .....	\$ 25
Delta Music/CRT .....	\$ 29

## RECREATION

Q Bert/CRT .....	\$ 35
Frogger/CRT .....	\$ 35
Popeye/CRT .....	\$ 35
Witness .....	\$ 36
Planetfall .....	\$ 36
Starcross .....	\$ 29
Zork I, II, III .....	Ea. \$ 29
Enchanter .....	\$ 36
Deadline .....	\$ 36
Temple of Apshai .....	\$ 29
Pitstop .....	\$ 27
Starleague Baseball .....	\$ 23
Starleague Football .....	\$ 23
Blue Max .....	\$ 23
Joust .....	\$ 43
Robotron 2084 .....	\$ 33
Pole Position .....	\$ 36
Ms. Pac Man .....	\$ 36
B-1 Nuclear Bomber (C) .....	\$ 12
Midway Campaign (C) .....	\$ 12
Nukewar (C) .....	\$ 12
Telengard (C) .....	\$ 16
Jumpman Jr./CRT .....	\$ 27
Pitstop/CRT .....	\$ 27
Flight Simulator II/D .....	\$ 39
Night Mission Pinball .....	\$ 20
Sammy Light Foot (CRT) .....	\$ 20
Apple Cider Spider .....	\$ 23

## HARDWARE SPECIALS

### Printers

Leading Edge Gorilla .....	\$189
NEC 8023A .....	\$459
Okidata ML 82A .....	Call
Okidata ML 83A .....	Call
Okidata ML 84P .....	Call
Okidata ML 92P .....	Call
C. ITOH 8510 Prowriter .....	\$399
C. ITOH 8510 SP .....	\$665
Mannesmann Tally 160L .....	\$629
Gemini 10X .....	\$315
Mannesmann Tally Spirit .....	\$345
Alphacom 81 .....	\$189

### Monitors

Leading Edge Green Hi-Res 12" .....	\$ 89
USI Amber .....	\$169
NEC Green Screen .....	\$169
Leading Edge Amber Hi-Res 12" .....	\$ 89
Amdek Color 1+ .....	\$315



# Computer Outlet

1095 East Twain, Las Vegas, NV 89109 Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.



## 1-800-634-6766



Information and Inquiries:  
(702) 796-0296 Order  
Status: (702) 369-5523.

**SHIPPING:** For fast delivery, cashier checks, money orders or direct bank wires. Personal and company checks, allow 3 weeks to clear. C.O.D. charges: \$3 minimum or 1% on orders over \$300. Nevada residents add 5.4% sales tax. Shipping charges based on weight \$3 minimum. APO and FPO orders: \$10 minimum and 15% on all orders over \$100. School and business purchase orders welcome. All returns must be accompanied by return authorization number. Call (702) 369-5523 before returning goods for replacement. Prices reflect cash discount only and are subject to change. Catalogs: .50¢ U.S., \$1.00 foreign.



BASIC — A VARIABLE APPROACH continued from page 58

Listing 1

```
0 REM VARIFILE.LST
1 REM BY JERRY WHITE
2 REM ANTIC MAGAZINE
32000 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 82,0:POKE 710,0:
?,"DEFINE VARIABLES:"?:? :DIM JF$(39),
JP$(39),JD$(39)
32002 JP$="" :JP$(39)="" :JP$(2)=JP$:J
F$="" :CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,8,0,"D:VARIABLE
.DAT"
32004 FOR JC=PEEK(131)*256+PEEK(130) T
O PEEK(133)*256+PEEK(132)-1
32006 IF PEEK(JC)<128 THEN JR=JR+1:JF$
(JR,JR)=CHR$(PEEK(JC)):GOTO 32020
32008 IF PEEK(JC)>=128 THEN JR=JR+1:JF
$(JR,JR)=CHR$(PEEK(JC)-128)
32010 TRAP 32012:IF JF$="JR" OR JF$="J
P$" OR JF$="JC" OR JF$="JF$" OR JF$="J
D$" THEN 32018
32012 TRAP 40000:JF$;:INPUT JD$:JR=J
R+LEN(JD$):JF$(LEN(JF$)+1)=JD$:IF JR>=
39 THEN 32016
32014 JF$(JR+1,39)=JP$(JR+1,39)
32016 ? #1:JF$
32018 JR=0:JF$="" :JD$=""
32020 NEXT JC:CLOSE #1:RUN "D:VARISORT
"
```

Listing 2

```
0 REM VARISORT
1 REM BY JERRY WHITE
2 REM ANTIC MAGAZINE
100 DIM A$(4797),B$(39),C$(39):A$="" :
A$(4797)="" :A$(2)=A$:B$="" :C$="" :GOTO
210
110 T=INT(T/3)+1:FOR L1=1 TO REC-T:FOR
L2=L1 TO 1 STEP -T
120 IF A$(L2*39-38,L2*39)<=A$((L2+T)*3
9-38,(L2+T)*39) THEN 160
130 C$=A$(L2*39-38,L2*39):A$(L2*39-38,
L2*39)=A$((L2+T)*39-38,(L2+T)*39)
140 A$((L2+T)*39-38,(L2+T)*39)=C$
150 NEXT L2
160 POKE 709,L1*2:NEXT L1
170 IF T>1 THEN POKE 53279,0:GOTO 110
180 POKE 709,10:GOSUB 270:?:? "TYPE H
EADING FOR PRINTED LIST:" :INPUT B$
190 TRAP 240:LPRINT B$:LPRINT :TRAP 40
000:GOSUB 270
200 FOR ME=1 TO REC:LPRINT A$(ME*39-38
,ME*39):NEXT ME:LPRINT :LPRINT REC;" V
ARIABLES":POKE 82,2
```

```
201 ? :? "BASIC":? "IS";:END
210 REC=0:OPEN #1,4,0,"D:VARIABLE.DAT"
:GRAPHICS 18:POSITION 7,4:?:#6;"READIN
G"
220 TRAP 230:INPUT #1,B$:REC=REC+1:POS
ITION 9,6:?:#6;REC:A$(REC*39-38,REC*39
)=B$:B$="" :GOTO 220
230 T=REC:GRAPHICS 18:POSITION 7,4:?:#
6;"sorting":GOTO 110
240 ? CHR$(253):? " CHECK PRINTER, PRE
SS START WHEN READY";
250 IF PEEK(53279)<>6 THEN 250
260 GOTO 190
270 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 710,0:POKE 82,0:RE
TURN
```

A

## THIS ONE'S A KEEPER.

Unlike games that get "stale", you'll **USE** this program—again & again for years to come.

There's nothing else like

**DECISIONS...DECISIONS™**

A TOOL FOR MAKING LOGICAL CHOICES.

Combines scientific decision-making principles with your computer's power, to shine new light on business, personal, and family decisions.

- »EASILY SORT OUT CONFUSING INFORMATION.
- »REMOVE UNCERTAINTY FROM DIFFICULT CHOICES.
- »CLARIFY AND QUANTIFY YOUR IDEAS.
- »SHOW OFF YOUR COMPUTER'S PRACTICAL SIDE!

Leads you step by step through any problem; analyzes your choices with swift computer accuracy; displays the results in easy to interpret graphic form, on your TV screen.

DECISIONS...DECISIONS program disk for 48K ATARI and complete reference manual, in handsome binder, only \$37.50 including shipping, add \$2.25 tax in Calif. ORDER NOW - you'll be glad you did. Send check to:

**LATERAL**  
SOFTWARE

Dept. 2A  
P.O. Box 605  
Stanton, CA 90680





Tired of high prices, poor service and hidden charges  
you get from other mail order companies . . .

## Try RISING SUN SOFTWARE!

### ENTERTAINMENT

#### ARTWORK

Strip Poker (D) ..... \$25.00  
S.P. Data Disks ..... 20.00

#### ATARI (ROM only)

Centipede ..... \$32.00  
Defender ..... 32.00  
Dig Dug ..... 32.00  
Donkey Kong ..... 35.00  
Eastern Front ..... 35.00  
Galaxian ..... 32.00  
Joust ..... 35.00  
Missile Command ..... 27.00  
Ms. Pac-Man ..... 35.00  
Pac-Man ..... 32.00  
Pengo ..... 32.00  
Qix ..... 32.00  
Robotron ..... 32.00  
Space Invaders ..... 27.00  
Star Raiders ..... 32.00

#### BIG FIVE

Miner 2049er (R) .... \$35.00

#### BRODERBUND

A.E. (D) ..... \$25.00  
Arcade Machine (D) ... 42.00  
Choplifter (D) ..... 25.00  
Choplifter (R) ..... 32.00  
Oper. Whirlwind (D) ... 25.00  
Sea Fox (D) ..... 21.00  
Sea Fox (R) ..... 28.00  
Sky Blazer (D) ..... 28.00

#### BUDGEBO

Raster Blaster (D) .... \$21.00

#### DATAMOST

Airstrike (D/C) ..... \$28.00  
Bilestoad (D) ..... 28.00  
Mating Zone (D) ..... 25.00

#### DATAMOST

Micropainter (D) ..... \$25.00  
Pooyan (D/C) ..... 21.00  
Zaxxon (D/C) ..... 28.00

#### DON'T ASK

Poker Sam (D/C) ..... \$20.00  
S.A.M. (D) ..... 42.00

#### EDU-WARE

Prisoner 2 (D) ..... \$28.00  
Rendezvous (D) ..... 28.00

### ELECTRONIC ARTS

Archon (D) ..... \$28.00  
Hard Hat Mack (D) .... 25.00  
M.U.L.E. (D) ..... 28.00  
Murder on the  
Zunderneuf (D) ..... 28.00  
Pinball Construction  
Set (D) ..... 28.00  
Worms? (D) ..... 25.00

### EPYX

Jumpman (D) ..... \$28.00  
Jumpman Jr. (D) ..... 28.00

### INFOCOM (disk only)

Deadline ..... \$35.00  
Enchanter ..... 35.00  
Planet Fall ..... 35.00  
Starcross ..... 28.00  
Suspended ..... 35.00  
The Witness ..... 35.00  
Zork I ..... 28.00  
Zork II ..... 28.00  
Zork III ..... 28.00

### INTELLIGENT STATEMENTS

Pro. Blackjack (D) ... \$49.00

### LIGHTNING SOFTWARE

Master Type (D) ..... \$28.00

### MUSE

Castle Wolfenstein ... \$21.00

### ODESTA

Chess (D) ..... \$49.00  
Checkers (D) ..... 35.00  
Odin (D) ..... 35.00

### PARKER BROTHERS

Astrochase (R) ..... \$35.00  
Chess (R) ..... 42.00  
Frogger (R) ..... 34.00  
Popeye (R) ..... 35.00  
Q-Bert (R) ..... 35.00  
Risk (R) ..... 42.00  
Super Cobra (R) ..... 35.00  
Tutankam (R) ..... 35.00

### ROKLAN

Deluxe Invaders (R) .. \$28.00  
Gorf (D) ..... 28.00  
Gorf (R) ..... 32.00  
Wizard of Wor (R) ..... 32.00  
Wizard of Wor (D) ..... 28.00

### SIERRA ON-LINE

Crossfire (R) ..... \$25.00  
Crossfire (D/C) ..... 21.00  
Frogger (D/C) ..... 25.00  
Mission Asteroid (D) .. 20.00  
Sammy Lightfoot (R) .. 27.00  
Ultima II (D) ..... 42.00  
Ulysses (D) ..... 28.00  
Wiz & Princess (D) .... 25.00

### HARDWARE DEALS

#### MODEMS

Apple Cat II .. \$299.00  
Micromodem II 265.00  
Micromodem w/term-  
inal prog. .... 295.00  
212 Apple Cat . 580.00

#### MONITORS

Amdek  
Color I ..... \$299.00  
Color II RGB ... 599.00  
Color III RGB .. 399.00  
RGB Card ..... 149.00

#### USI

Pi1 9" Green . \$119.00  
Pi2 12" Green . 149.00  
Pi3 12" Amber. 159.00  
Pi4 9" Amber . 129.00  
Color 1400 .... 299.00

#### PRINTERS

C. Itoh  
GX-100 ..... \$229.00  
Prowriter ..... 399.00  
Okidata  
Microline 80 ... 349.00  
Microline 82A . 449.00  
Microline 92 ... 549.00

### STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

Battle for  
Normandie (D/C) .. \$28.00  
Battle of  
Shiloh (D/C) ..... 28.00  
Combat Leader (D) ... 28.00  
Cosmic Balance (D/C) 28.00  
Cosmic Balance II  
(D/C) ..... 28.00  
Cytron Masters (D) ... 28.00  
Galactic Gladiator (D) . 28.00  
Knights of the  
Desert (D/C) ..... 28.00  
Shattered Alliance (D) . 28.00  
Tigers in the Snow  
(D/C) ..... 28.00

### SYNAPSE

Blue Max (D/C) ..... \$25.00  
Dimension X (D/C) ... 25.00  
Ft. Apocalypse (D/C) .. 25.00  
Necromancer (D/C) ... 25.00  
Pharaoh's Curse (D/C) 25.00  
Shadow World (D/C) .. 25.00  
Shamus (D/C) ..... 25.00  
Shamus (R) ..... 32.00  
Shamus II (D/C) ..... 25.00  
Survivor (D/C) ..... 25.00  
Zeppelin (D/C) ..... 25.00

### THORN EMI

Hockey (R) ..... \$28.00  
Jumbo Jet Pilot (R) ... 35.00  
River Rescue (R) ..... 28.00  
Soccer (R) ..... 35.00  
Submarine Commander  
(R) ..... 35.00

### UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

#### ADVENTURE

#### INTERNATIONAL

Diskey (D) ..... \$35.00

#### ATARI

Assembler Editor (R) . \$45.00  
Atari Basic (R) ..... 42.00  
Macro Assembler (R) .. 68.00  
Microsoft Basic II (R) .. 68.00  
PILOT (R) ..... 60.00

#### DATASOFT

BASIC Compiler (D) .. \$63.00  
Lisp Interpreter (D) ... 70.00  
Edit 6502 (R) ..... 125.00

#### OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS

Basic A+ (D) ..... \$56.00  
Bug 65 (D) ..... 25.00  
Mac/65 (D) ..... 56.00

### EDUCATION

#### ATARI

#### Conversational Languages

French (C) ..... \$42.00  
German (C) ..... 42.00  
Italian (C) ..... 42.00  
Spanish (C) ..... 42.00

Educator Kit ..... 117.00

#### Inv. to

Programming 1 ..... 18.00

#### Inv. to

Programming 2 ..... 23.00

#### Inv. to

Programming 3 ..... 23.00

Juggles House (D) .... 23.00

Juggles House (C) .... 18.00

Juggles Rainbow (D) .. 23.00

Juggles Rainbow (C) .. 23.00

My First Alphabet (D) . 27.00

Programmer Kit ..... 53.00

Tough Typing (cass) .. 18.00

#### EDU-WARE

Compu-Read (D) ..... \$21.00

Compu-Read (C) ..... 15.00

#### SPINNAKER

Face Maker (D) ..... \$28.00

Hey Diddle Diddle (D) . 21.00

Kindercomp (D) ..... 21.00

Most Amazing Thing

(D) ..... 28.00

Rhymes & Riddles (D) . 21.00

Snooper Troops 1 (D) . 32.00

Snooper Troops 2 (D) . 32.00

**RIISING SUN SOFTWARE**  
**4200 PARK BLVD.**  
**OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA 94602**  
**(415) 482-3391**

**Ordering Information:** We'll accept any form of payment—cash, personal check, money order, VISA/MasterCard, or C.O.D. Send cash at your own risk. Add \$2.00 for UPS shipping; \$3.00 for Blue Label Air. California residents add applicable sales tax. ALL orders shipped same day received. If we are out of stock on a particular item we will include a special bonus with your order when shipped.



**CALL TOLL FREE 24 HOURS (ORDERS ONLY)**  
**(800) 321-7770 (Outside California)**  
**(800) 321-7771 (Inside California)**







**antic pix**

# COMPUTER FURNITURE

by CAITLIN MORGAN  
Editorial Assistant

The Sharper Image's Tripos Balans Chair

**A**tari computer owners usually take great care in selecting software and peripherals, but their attention to the storage needs of these items often lacks a similar focus. If this dilemma sounds all too familiar, read on and discover the possibilities for organization that await you. The following furniture items and accessories have been specially designed to help tidy up your small corner of the Atari computing world.

Please note: If shipping and handling charges are not listed for a particular item, call the manufacturer to request this information.



**The Drawing Board's  
Asymetrical Lamp**



**The Moore Micro Acoustical Enclosure**



**American Colonial  
Compu-Center by  
Bauerle Enterprises, Ltd.**

**The Furniture  
Byte's Smart Set**



continued on next page



## THE TRIPOS BALANS

The Sharper Image  
650 Davis St.  
San Francisco, CA 94111  
(800) 344-4444  
\$499.00  
Add \$30.00 for shipping and handling

The **Tripos Balans** is a chair with three different personalities. In its upright position, it helps to prevent the fatigue and back strain that often accompany long hours at the computer. And after you're done programming, switch into intermediate mode. Your chair will follow, turning into an easy chair that also rocks. Finally, its full-lounge position allows you to put your feet up and luxuriate in its lush, woven-wool upholstery. Its forty pound, Norwegian-beechwood frame provides plenty of support, and assembly is easily performed with the Allen wrench included in the purchase price.

## SMART SET

The Furniture Byte  
P.O. Box 1757  
Longview, WA 98632  
(800) 426-5301  
In WA — (206) 423-7277  
Smart Desk DL34 — \$149.00  
Smart Printer Stand PL24 — \$119.00  
Smart Set (both of the above) — \$259.00

If you believe that an intelligent machine deserves an equally sharp abode, you may be interested in **Smart Set** — a furniture duo that is at once attractive, functional and economical.

Smart Desk, at 34" wide by 36" tall by 24" deep, provides plenty of storage area and leg room. And its strategically-placed shelves position both keyboard and monitor at an optimum-viewing height.

Smart Desk's counterpart, Smart Stand, can accommodate a variety of rear-feed or bottom-feed printers. Its design is said to provide substantial storage space for paper and accessories, and to help reduce irritating printer noise.

Both Smart components have doors that fold up to conceal and protect their contents, and both units are crafted of durable simulated wood. Be sure to specify which finish you prefer: Natural Oak or Walnut Woodgrain.

## SERIES 580

Furniture Concepts International  
720 Fifth Ave.  
New York, NY 10019  
(212) 586-1303  
CD 580 (desk) — \$199.95  
CD 581 (printer stand) — \$159.95  
CD 582 (corner expander) — \$74.95  
CC 773 (chair) — \$129.95

The folks at F.C.I. believe that design has been slighted in the realm of computer furniture. Their remedy is the **Series 580 Work Station**. This top-of-the-line, modular system is constructed of wood solids, wood veneers and melamine, and is said to be more durable and less scratchable than the more traditional vinyl systems on the market. All three components of the system — the desk, printer stand and corner expander — feature slanting oak borders, which add to the user's comfort. The desk and printer stand also provide cord storage areas.

For those who would rather sit than stand while computing, the CC 773 tweed chair might be just the thing. Its height and backrest are both adjustable.

## MOORE MICRO ACOUSTICAL ENCLOSURE

Moore Business Center  
P.O. Box 20  
1400 South Wolf Rd., Suite 300  
Wheeling, IL 60090  
(800) 323-6230  
In IL — (312) 520-3245  
Starts at \$139.00

You can now experience the same level of printer-noise reduction at home that is enjoyed by many businesses, thanks to the **Moore Micro Acoustical Enclosure**. Patterned after the larger enclosures commonly used in offices, this home-version surrounds your printer with a sound-absorbent foam liner and a quarter-inch-thick acrylic top. The clear, hinged cover makes all printouts visible and allows for easy access to the printer itself. The enclosure can rest directly on a work-station countertop, or it can be raised to accommodate bottom-feed printers by attaching the accompanying hardwood legs. Entry for cables, power cord and outfeed of printout is supplied by the slotted rear panel. This unit is available in four different

sizes that vary in price, so be sure to call Moore for assistance in determining which model would be best for you.

## ASYMETRIC LAMP

The Drawing Board  
Computer Supplies  
Greenwoods Industrial Park  
P.O. Box 2995  
Hartford, CT 06104  
(800) 243-3207  
\$54.95

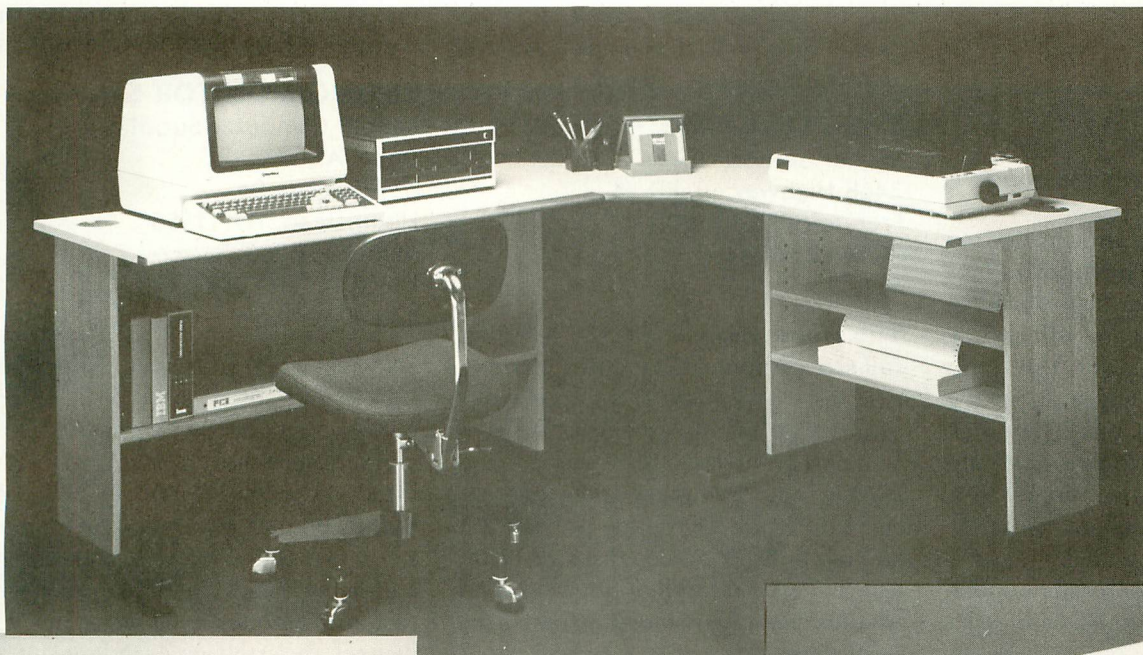
Taking its cue from the fashion industry, which is currently touting the concept of asymetry, The Drawing Board has introduced its **Asymetric Lamp**. Beyond being stylish, however, it also brings relief from the eyestrain and fatigue often caused by glare. Easily attachable to any table or work station that has a flat, one-inch overhang, this work light has been designed to illuminate your keyboard and paperwork without washing out the monitor's display. The shade and reflector can be rotated 360 degrees horizontally, which enables you to direct the beam to the area of your choice. The lamp's forty-inch, movable arm allows you to adjust the light even more to your liking. The unit comes in two earth-tone colors: Putty or Chocolate Brown.

## AMERICAN COLONIAL COMPU-CENTER

Bauerle Enterprises, Ltd.  
P.O. Box 743  
Lynbrook, NY 11563  
(516) 599-1189  
\$169.95

If Benjamin Franklin had owned an Atari computer, he might have housed it in a piece of Americana such as this. This version of **Compu-Center** would fit in perfectly with an American Colonial decor. Hand-rubbed and oiled to emphasize its authentic-looking detail, the unit features a traditional "Trestle" design in 1 1/4"-thick pine, and can help organize all of your hardware, software and accessories. Complete instructions for assembly are included. A matching Colonial printer stand (not shown) is available for \$89.95. And, for those of you with more up-to-date tastes, Bauerle Enterprises also carries more contemporary versions of Compu-Center.





Series 580 by  
Furniture  
Concepts  
International

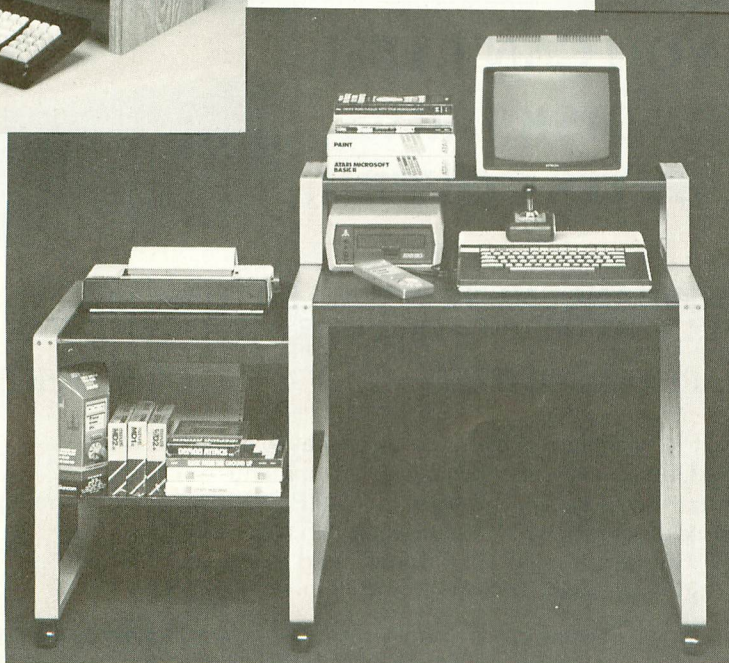


Global's  
Tilting  
Monitor  
Stand



Stick Station

Suncom's  
System  
Station



continued on next page

## SYSTEM STATION

Suncom, Inc.  
650 Anthony Trail, Unit E  
Northbrook, IL 60062  
(312) 291-9780  
Basic Unit — \$79.00

The 1984 Winter Consumer Electronics Show introduced many an innovative item into the home-computer market. Among these was Suncom's **System Station**, a versatile, modular storage unit that rides on casters. Lightweight and airy in design, it is nonetheless quite

capable of holding all of the elements a computer owner dreams of. The basic unit consists of a desk of comfortable, typing-table height. Add-ons include a detachable monitor stand, a printer stand and a book/diskette storage area. The desk alone is \$79.00.



## STICK STATION

539 W. Market St.

Louisville, KY 40202

(800) 251-3550 Ext. 3

\$14.95

Add \$2.50 for shipping and handling

Bring the ambiance of the arcade into your home with **Stick Station**. This hardwood joystick platform is said to help increase game-playing skills, while reducing or eliminating the pain brought on by muscle fatigue. To put the product to use, simply place a joystick into the platform's square slot and mount it with one or two screws. During game play, the station can either be set on a flat surface or held in the user's lap. Stick Station makes joystick operation a one-handed task, so your other hand is free to perform other functions, such as keyboard input. The platform is approximately 17 1/2" long by 6" wide by 1 1/2" thick, and is configured for either the standard Atari or the Wico joystick. When ordering, be sure to specify which joystick you own. If you

mention that you read about Stick Station in this article, the company will sell it to you at a bonus price of only \$9.95.

## THE HOME BASE — CT 125

Weber and Sons, Inc.

3468 Highway #9, RD #4

Freehold, NJ 07728

(800) 225-0044

\$119.95

**The Home Base — CT 125** is both a full-size computer table and a member of a family of modular computer furniture. With a work surface that is 35 3/4" wide by 21" deep, CT 125 can accommodate your computer and a full line of peripherals, as well as providing a storage unit for books, disks or print-out paper. And when the included monitor platform is added, space is used even more efficiently. A printer-paper opening and wire harness clips are featured on the back of the desk. Adjustable floor levelers keep things in balance, and the unit's beautiful oak finish is sure to enhance the atmosphere of any home. Although The Home Base

comes unassembled, it can be put together quickly with basic tools.

## TILTING MONITOR STAND

Global Computer Supplies

Dept. AN

63 Hemlock Dr.

Hempstead, NY 11550

(800) 645-6393

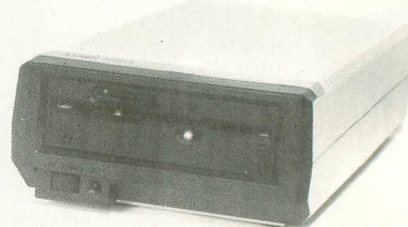
In NY — (516) 292-3400

\$48.00

Many maladies, such as eye fatigue and back or neck strain, are the result of long periods spent at the computer. These, and similar problems, are said to be alleviated by Global's **Tilting Monitor Stand**. Because it elevates the monitor 8" above the desk top, and has an adjustable, twelve-inch deep shelf that tilts the monitor plus or minus ten degrees, the stand lets each user suit his or her individual need. There is also room for the computer's keyboard and accessories to be stored underneath the shelf. Finished in either oak or walnut, the stand is constructed of one-inch thick wood.



## YOU CAN'T TELL A DISK DRIVE BY ITS COVER!!



WITH A **HAPPY ENHANCEMENT** INSTALLED THESE ARE  
THE MOST POWERFUL DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR ATARI COMPUTER

WARP SPEED SOFTWARE DISK READING AND WRITING 500% FASTER

**HAPPY BACKUP** — Easy to use backup of even the most heavily protected disks

**HAPPY COMPACTOR** — Combines 8 disks into 1 disk with a menu

**WARP SPEED DOS** — Improved Atari DOS 2.0S with WARP SPEED reading & writing

**SECTOR COPIER** — Whole disk read, write and verify in 105 seconds

**1050 ENHANCEMENT** — Supports single, 1050 double, and true double density

**810 ENHANCEMENT** — Supports single density

**SPECIAL SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE:** Get the **HAPPY ENHANCEMENT** 810 or 1050 version with the **HAPPY BACKUP PROGRAM**, plus the multi drive **HAPPY BACKUP PROGRAM**, plus the **HAPPY COMPACTOR PROGRAM**, plus the **HAPPY DRIVE DOS**, plus the **HAPPY SECTOR COPY**, all with **WARP DRIVE SPEED**, including our diagnostic, a \$350.00 value for only \$249.95, for a limited time only! Price includes shipping by air mail to U.S.A. and Canada. Foreign orders add \$10.00 and send an international money order payable through a U.S.A. bank. California orders add \$16.25 state sales tax. Cashiers check or money order for immediate shipment from stock. Personal checks require 2-3 weeks to clear. Cash COD available by phone order and charges will be added. No credit card orders accepted. **ENHANCEMENTS** for other ATARI compatible drives coming soon, call for information. Specify 1050 or 810 **ENHANCEMENT**, all 1050s use the same **ENHANCEMENT**. Please specify -H model for all 810 disk drives purchased new after February 1982, call for help in 810 **ENHANCEMENT** model selection. Dealers now throughout the world, call for the number of the dealer closest to you.

ATARI is a registered trademark of Atari Computer Inc.

**HAPPY COMPUTERS, INC.** • P. O. Box 1268 • Morgan Hill, California 95037 • (408) 779-3830



NOW ON  
CASSETTE!

# Antic's

The **ATARI** Resource

# SOFTWARE LIBRARY

## ANTIC GAMES DISK #1

1. CHICKEN: a great game from Antic Vol.1, No.1\*
2. HANGMAN: the traditional word game
3. CREATION 4. REVERSE 5. MONOPOLY\*
6. LUNAR LANDER 7. ZONEX: hidden color patterns
8. CLEWSO: detective adventure

## ANTIC GAMES DISK #2

1. DEATHSTAR\* 2. BLACKJACK
3. CIVIL WAR: a strategic simulation
4. ARTILLERY 5. WUMPUS: text adventure

## ANTIC GAMES DISK #3

1. PETALS 2. SHOWDOWN\*
2. FROG: from Antic Vol.1, No.3 4. DRAW
5. PLUS ZERO 6. COLLISI
7. SPEED DEMON, and more

## ANTIC GAMES DISK #4

1. VULTURES: Stan Ocker
2. CASTLE HEXAGON: also by Ocker
3. ADVENTURE: the remainder of the disk contains an adventure game which you can play or modify to write your own adventure games.

## ANTIC GAMES DISK #5

1. BATS: Stan Ockers, once again\*
2. STELLAR DEFENSE 3. MASTERMIND
3. HAMMURABI: the classic simulation 4. SLALOM
5. COUCH: analyze yourself 6. ACEYDUCY & MORE

## ANTIC GRAPHICS DEMO #1

1. SPIDER: from ANTIC Vol.1, No.3
2. RAINBOW 3. HORSES 4. ATARI logo 5. OXYGEN
6. SPIRAL 7. PRETTY 8. MESSAGE and more

## ANTIC MUSIC DISK #1

Requires Music Composer Cartridge

1. PRELUDE 2. JOPLIN 3. IN MY LIFE 4. STAR TREK
5. DAISY 6. GREENSLEEVES
7. YELLOW SUBMARINE, and many more

## ANTIC GR. & SO. DEMO #1

1. GRAPHIC 2. DRAW 3. RAINBOW 4. TUNE RITE
5. ETCH SKETCH 6. BABY PRO SOUND and more

## ANTIC UTILITY DISK #3

1. DISASSEMBLER: from ANTIC Vol. 2, No. 1
2. TINY TEXT: from ANTIC Vol.1, No. 6
3. GTIA TEXT WINDOW: from ANTIC Vol. 2, No. 1
4. LABEL: disk label on Epson
5. SET UP PRINTER: sets up MX80 for Visicalc

## ANTIC UTILITY DISK #2

1. BUBBLE SORT: from ANTIC Vol. 1, No. 4
2. TYPO: from ANTIC Vol. 1, No. 3
3. HOME INVENTORY
4. RENUMBER 5. COMPARE: listings for differences
6. MODEM 7. RT CLOCK and more

## ANTIC UTILITY DISK #1

1. DOC: program allows you to accompany programs with separate documentation on disk.
2. MICROASSEMBLER: allows you to create USR routines: assembler, more
3. NUM: automatic line numbering utility in BASIC
4. MEMTEST: runs without BASIC cartridge, to test all memory
5. PRINTNOP: connect parallel printer from jacks 3 & 4

## ANTIC PHOTO GRAPHICS

### 1. DIGITIZED PHOTOS

\*Not included in cassette version.

Antic delivers Atari with its library of public domain software. These disks and cassettes contain non-copyrighted material from Atari users across the U.S. Presently we have 12 disks and 4 cassettes.

These programs are sold as is. Their usefulness may depend on your expertise. No documentation is included except in the programs. They may also contain programming quirks that require some modification, however all products do perform. Contents may vary slightly from that described due to unforeseen circumstances, but each disk and cassette is filled with useful programs. At only \$10.00 each, plus \$1.50 for shipping and handling, this is an extraordinary value!

Send check or money order and product coupon to:

**ANTIC'S SOFTWARE LIBRARY**  
**524 SECOND ST.**  
**SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107**

Or use the business reply envelope in this issue. Allow four weeks for delivery.

	CASSETTE	DISK
GAMES #1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
GAMES #2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
GAMES #3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
GAMES #4		<input type="checkbox"/>
GAMES #5	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
GRAPHICS DEMO #1		<input type="checkbox"/>
PHOTO GRAPHICS		<input type="checkbox"/>
UTILITY #1		<input type="checkbox"/>
UTILITY #2		<input type="checkbox"/>
UTILITY #3		<input type="checkbox"/>
GRAPHIC & SOUND #1		<input type="checkbox"/>
MUSIC #1		<input type="checkbox"/>

\_\_\_\_\_ DISKS

\_\_\_\_\_ CASSETTES @ \$10 each = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

CA res. add 6½% sales tax \_\_\_\_\_

+ \$1.50 shipping & handling \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Make checks payable to ANTIC PUBLISHING  
PLEASE PRINT

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

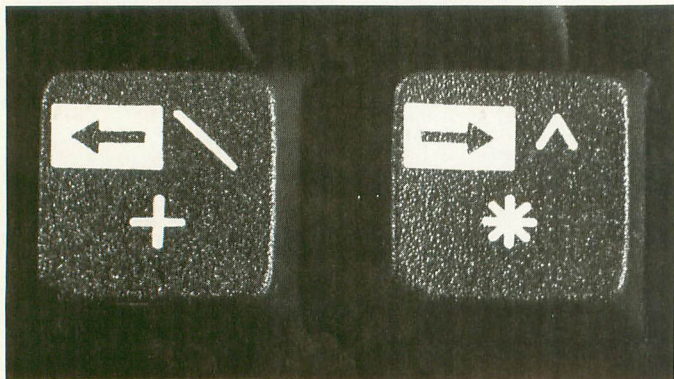
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



```

5 REM OLD TO NEW OS
6 REM BY MATTHEW RATCLIFF
7 REM ANTIC MAGAZINE
10 DIM B$(FRE(0)-500),F$(20),A$(20)
20 GRAPHICS 0
30 GOSUB 1000
40 GRAPHICS 0:? :? "READING ";F$
50 TRAP 100
60 GET #2,A:B$(LEN(B$)+1)=CHR$(A):GOTO 60
100 CLOSE #2:IF PEEK(195)=136 THEN GOT 0 200
110 ? "NOT END OF FILE ";PEEK(195)
120 END
200 ? " * END OF FILE *":A=0:? "Total l
ength =" ;LEN(B$); " BYTES"
210 ? "NOW SEARCHING FOR BAD CALLS"

```



```

220 FOR I=1 TO LEN(B$)-2
230 IF B$(I,I+2)=" $V" THEN B$(I,I+2)=
" Or":? "OUTCHR FOUND AT BYTE#";I:A=A+
1
235 IF B$(I,I+2)=" >V" THEN B$(I,I+2)=
" Jr":? "GETCHR FOUND AT BYTE#";I:A=A+
1
240 NEXT I
250 ? "FOUND & MADE ";A;" CHANGES":IF
A=0 THEN ? "NO CHANGES, NEEDS SOME OT
HER FIX":END
260 ? "PRESS RETURN KEY WHEN NEW DISK"
270 ? "IS READY ";:INPUT A$
280 ? "New file to write to"
290 ? "(press RETURN only if ";F$;")":
INPUT A$:IF LEN(A$)=0 THEN 310
300 F$=A$:GOSUB 1510
310 TRAP 260:OPEN #1,8,0,F$:? "Writing
file ";F$; "....."
320 FOR I=1 TO LEN(B$):PUT #1,ASC(B$(I
,I)):NEXT I
330 CLOSE #1
340 ? "ALL DONE"
350 END
1000 ? "OLD ATARI OS TO NEW 'XL OS
XLATOR"
1010 ? " * WARNING: THIS PROGRAM MIGHT
 * "
1020 ? " * WORK, BUT IS NOT A SURE FIX
 * "
1030 ? "IT WILL READ ANY UNPROTECTED B
INARY"

```

```

1040 ? "DOS FILE AND REPLACE ALL OLD O
S"
1050 ? "CALLS TO THE PUT-CHARACTER AND
GET-"
1060 ? "CHARACTER ROUTINES TO THE NEW
ROUTINES"
1070 ? "IN THE 'XL OPERATING SYSTEM."
1080 ? "OLD OS BECOMES IN NEW 'X
L OS"
1090 ? "JSR $F6A4 > JSR $F2B0 OUT PUT
CHAR"
1100 ? "JSR $F63E > JSR $F24A GET KEYB
D CHAR"
1110 ? ""
1120 ? "Definitely works on the SYNASS
EMBLER."
1130 ? "I have not modified any other
progs"
1140 ? "with this, but may work. If you
have"
1150 ? "binary program that scrolls &
locks"
1160 ? "up when should print to GR.0 s
creen"
1170 ? "or does the same when keybd in
put"
1180 ? "expected, then this fix should
work."
1190 ? ""
1200 ? "PRESS RETURN to continue";:I
NPUT A$
1210 GRAPHICS 0:? :? "PUT DISK WITH FI
LE TO TRANSLATE"
1220 ? "In DRIVE #1 and press RETURN"
";:INPUT A$
1230 OPEN #2,6,0,"D1:*. *"
1240 TRAP 1260
1250 INPUT #2,A$:? A$:GOTO 1250
1260 CLOSE #2
1270 ? "Type filename to 'xlate and"
1280 ? "press RETURN ";:GOSUB 1500
1290 TRAP 1300:OPEN #2,4,0,F$:RETURN
1300 ? "I/O ERROR ";PEEK(195):CLOSE #2
:GOTO 1270
1500 TRAP 1500:INPUT F$
1510 IF LEN(F$)<3 THEN ? "INVALID FIL
E NAME":GOTO 1500
1520 IF F$(2,2)="" OR F$(3,3)="" THE
N RETURN
1530 A$=F$:F$(1,3)="D1:":F$(4)=A$:RETU
RN

```

### TYPO TABLE

Variable checksum = 82580			
Line num	range	Code	Length
5	- 120	MJ	319
200	- 290	WI	558
300	- 1050	JB	422
1060	- 1170	TI	476
1180	- 1290	GY	396
1300	- 1530	WA	226





# Software Discounters of America



**FOR ORDERS ONLY 1-800-225-SOFT**  
P.O. BOX 278-DEPT. AT • WILDWOOD, PA 15091  
IN PA. (412) 361-5291

## ATARI SOFTWARE

Prices Good Through August 31, 1984.

PLEASE CUT AD OUT AND USE AS SUMMER CATALOGUE

### ARTWORX

Bridge 4.0 (T or D)	\$16
Gwendolyn (D)	\$18
Monkeymath (T or D)	\$18
Monkeynews (D)	\$23
Strip Poker (D)	\$21
Male or Female Data Disk	\$16

### BIG 5 SOFTWARE

Miner 2049er (R)	\$27
Scraper Capers (R)	\$33

### BRODERBUND

AE (D)	\$21
Arcade Machine (D)	\$37
Bank St. Writer (D)	\$43
Choplifter (D)	\$22
Loderunner (D)	\$21
Mask of the Sun (D)	\$25
Spare Change (D)	\$21

### CBS

Addition/Subtraction (T or D)	\$16
Big Bird's Special Delivery (R)	\$24

Decimals: Addition/ Subtraction (T or D)	\$16
Decimals: Multiplication/ Division (T or D)	\$16

Ernie's Magic Shapes (R)	\$24
Fractions: Addition/ Subtraction (T or D)	\$16

Fractions: Multiplication/ Division (T or D)	\$16
Linear Equations (T or D)	\$16

Multiplication/Division (T or D)	\$16
Quadratic Equations (T or D)	\$19

Webster Word Game (R)	\$23
-----------------------	------

### CONTINENTAL

Home Accountant (D)	\$47
Atari User's Encyclopedia (Book)	\$13

Book of Atari Software '84	\$13
----------------------------	------

### DATASOFT

Bruce Lee (T or D)	\$23
Dallas Quest (D)	\$23
Gumby (T or D)	\$23
Heathcliff (D)	\$23
Letter Wizard (D)	\$33
Lost Tomb (T or D)	\$19
Pooyan (T or D)	\$19
Sands of Egypt (D)	\$19

### DESIGNWARE

Crypto Cube (D)	\$25
Math Maze (D)	\$25
Spellcopter (D)	\$25
Trap-A-Zoid (D)	\$25

### EPYX

Crush, Crumble & Chomp (T or D)	\$19
Curse of Ra (T or D)	\$19
Fun w/Art (R)	\$25
Gateway to Apshai (R)	\$25
Jumpman (T or D)	\$25
Pitstop (R)	\$25

Temple of Apshai (T or D)	\$25
------------------------------	------

### Upper Reaches of Apshai

(T or D)	\$13
----------	------

### FIRST STAR

Astro Chase (T or D)	\$19
Boulder Dash (T or D)	\$19
Bristles (T or D)	\$19
Flip Flop (T or D)	\$19

### GAMESTAR

Baseball (T or D)	\$21
Football (T or D)	\$21

### INFOCOM

Deadline (D)	\$33
Enchanter (D)	\$33
Infidel (D)	\$33
Planetfall (D)	\$33
Sorcerer (D)	\$33
Starcross (D)	\$25
Suspended (D)	\$33
Witness (D)	\$33
Zork I, II or III (D)	\$25

\* Free Bonus w/purchase of 3  
Infocom titles

### KOALA

Touch Tablet w/Software (R)	\$75
Touch Tablet w/Software (D)	Call

Geometric Designs (D)	\$19
Logo Design Master (D)	\$25
Spider Eater (D)	\$19

### LJK

Data Perfect (D)	\$67
Letter Perfect (D)	\$67
Letter Perfect (R40)	\$67
Letter Perfect (R80)	\$67
Spell Perfect (D)	\$55

### MICROLAB

Crisis Mountain (D)	\$23
Death in the Caribbean (D)	\$23
Dino Eggs (D)	\$25
English Sat I, II or III (D)	\$19
Math Sat I, II or III (D)	\$19
The Heist (D)	\$25

### MUSE

Castle Wolfenstein (D)	\$18
------------------------	------

### Super Text Professional

(D)	\$65
-----	------

### ORIGIN

Caverns of Calisto (D)	\$22
Exodus: Ultima III (D)	\$39

### PDI

Alphabet Arcade (T or D)	\$16
Memory Builder (T or D)	\$16
Number Series (T or D)	\$16
Preparing for the SAT (T)	\$65
Preparing for the SAT (D)	\$75
Preschool One (T or D)	\$16
Preschool Two (T or D)	\$16

Reading Comprehension (T or D)	\$16
Spelling Builder (T or D)	\$16
Vocabulary One (T or D)	\$16
Vocabulary Two (T or D)	\$16

PARKER BROS. Frogger (R)	\$33
Popeye (R)	\$33
Q-Bert (R)	\$33

\* Free Bonus w/purchase of 3  
Parker titles

### SCARBOROUGH

Mastertype (D or R)	\$25
Songwriter (D)	\$25

### SEGA

Buck Rogers (R)	\$25
Congo Bongo (R)	\$25
Star Trek (R)	\$25

### SIERRA ON LINE

Frogger (T or D)	\$21
Homework (D)	\$43
Oil's Well (D)	\$19
Quest for Tires (D or R)	\$23
Ultima I (D)	\$23
Ultima II (D)	\$23
Ulysses (D)	\$21
Wizard & Princess (D)	\$21

SPINNAKER Adventure Creator (R)	\$25
Aegean Voyage (R)	\$25
Aerobics (D)	\$27

### Alphabet Zoo (R)

Delta Drawing (R)	\$25
Facemaker (R)	\$21
Fraction Fever (R)	\$21
Grandma's House (D)	\$21

Hey Diddle Diddle (D)	\$18
Kidwriter (D)	\$21
Kids on Keys (R)	\$21
Kindercomp (R)	\$18
Rhymes & Riddles (D)	\$19
Story Machine (R)	\$25
Trains (D)	\$25

### SSI

Combat Leader (D)	\$25
Cosmic Balance (D)	\$25
Epidemic (D)	\$21
Questron (D)	\$33

### SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator II (D)	\$35
-------------------------	------

### SYNAPSE

Blue Max (T or D)	\$21
Dimension X (T or D)	\$21
Encounter (T or D)	\$21
Ft. Apocalypse (T or D)	\$21
Necromancer (T or D)	\$21
Pharaoh's Curse (T or D)	\$21
Rainbow Walker (T or D)	\$21
Shamus Case II (T or D)	\$21
Zepellin (T or D)	\$21

### TRONIX

Chatterbee (D)	\$25
Pokersam (T or D)	\$16
S.A.M. (D)	\$39

### ACCESSORIES

Alien Group Voice Box	Call
Ape Face Printer Interface	\$59
BASF SS, DD	\$17Bx
Bit 3 80 Col. Board	\$235
Bush Computer Furn.	\$25
Compuserve Starter Kit	\$25
Disk Drive Cleaner	\$9
Disk Holders	Call
Dust Covers for all Atari Models	\$6

Full Stroke Replacement Keyboard for Atari 400	\$59
Indus. GT	Call
Intec 32K Memory	\$49
Intec 48K Memory	\$89
Intec 64K Memory	\$109
Koala Touch Tablet	Call
Light Pen (T or D)	\$25
MPP 1000 Microbits Modem	\$125

Printers: Alphacom, Gemini, Panasonic, Riteman, Sanyo	Call
Rana 1000	Call
Sakata 13" Color Composite	\$239
Verbatim Disks	Call
Volkmodem	\$59
Wico Boss	\$13
Wico Bat Handle	\$19
Wico Red Ball	\$21
Wico Three Way	\$23
Wico Trackball	\$29



**RCA**  
**13" diagonal Portable Color TV**  
Please enter me in the  
drawing for the 13"  
Color TV. (List value \$329)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Drawing to be held Nov. 30, 1984. No purchase  
necessary. Winner will be notified by mail.

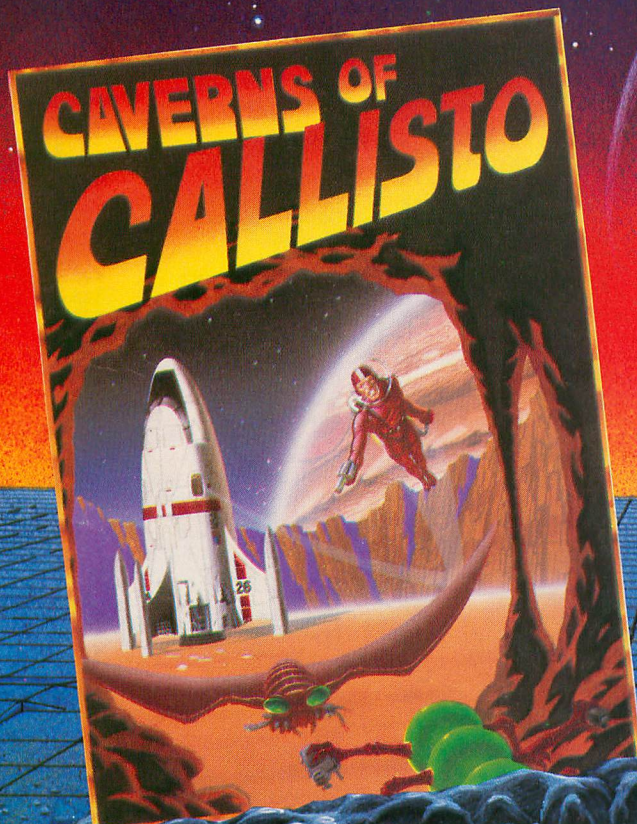
**Ordering and Terms:** Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. VISA/MASTERCARD accepted with no additional charge for orders shipped to continental U.S.A. **Shipping: Continental U.S.A.** — Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. PA residents add 6% sales tax. **AK, HI, FPO-APO** — add \$5 on all orders. **INTERNATIONAL** — add \$10 or 15% of order whichever is greatest. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise — **NO CREDITS!** Return must have authorization number (412) 361-5291. **Prices subject to change without notice.**



"Exodus: Ultima III, with a superior plot to match its superior gaming system, is a great game . . . it sets new standards for fantasy gaming state of the art."

Softline, November/December 1983

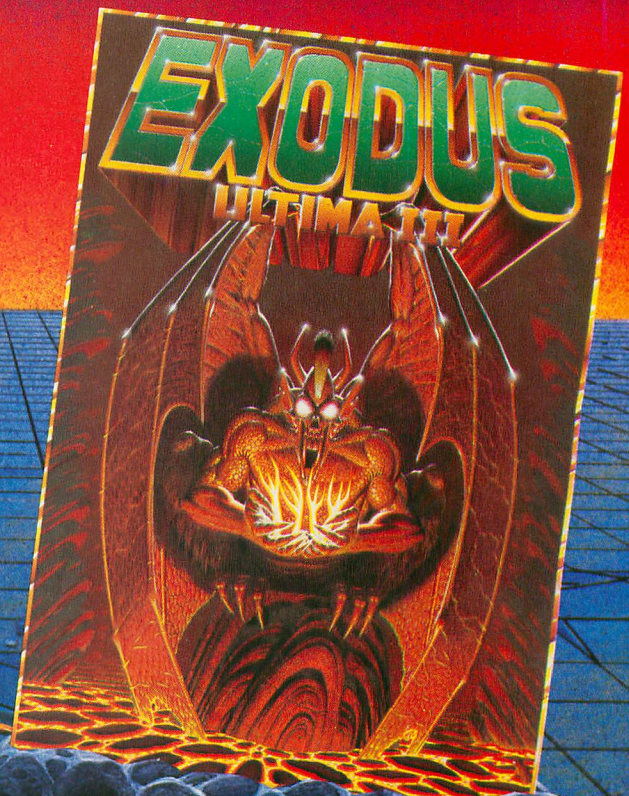
"Caverns of Callisto is a very challenging and enjoyable arcade game. I hope Origin Systems can continue to provide products of such quality." Core, December 1983



Created by Chuckles

\$34.95

Apple and Atari.



Created by Lord British

\$59.95

Apple, Atari, Com 64 and IBM

Apple version MOCKINGBOARD enhanced.



P. O. Box 99 N. Andover, MA 01845  
(617) 681-0609

"Exodus: Ultima III . . . is fun and exciting to play and constantly intriguing." Softalk, November 1983

Apple, Atari, Com64, and IBM are trademarks of Apple Inc., Atari Inc., Commodore Business Machines, and IBM, respectively. Ultima and Lord British are trademarks of Richard Garriott. Copyright 1983 by Origin Systems, Inc.





by J. D. CASTEN

Slyvester Biffdrop has been imprisoned in the bottommost of five deadly dungeons. Your task is to help him escape from all five levels. You start in Alpha, the easiest, and work your way up to the terrible Epsilon!

You can move Slyvester to the left and right with the joystick, and can make him jump with a push of the trigger. In each level, Sly begins at the leftmost point of the dungeon. To escape from each level, he must make his way to the dungeon's extreme right edge. To accomplish this, he must travel from screen to screen, overcoming obstacles, finding keys and opening doors.

The following is a list of the objects you'll encounter in the dungeons, along with a brief description of each of them:

- Spikes: If Sly touches one of these, he dies.
- Keys: To get a key, simply touch it. Keys in your possession are displayed at the bottom of the screen.



## SYNOPSIS

*Escape from Epsilon is a challenging arcade game for one player. The program requires a joystick, BASIC, and at least 16K RAM (24K for disk systems), and runs on all Atari computers.*

- Locked Doors: If you have a key, simply touch the door. Each time you open a door, your key supply decreases by one.

- Under-Footers: Often, these are the only barrier between Sly and the dreaded spikes. You must either run along the top of these moving footways or jump over them.

- Vacuum Swings: These swing from the ceiling. To get onto one of the swings, jump up when you're directly under it. To dismount, push your joystick in the desired direction.

- Vanishing Bridges: These bridges appear and disappear unexpectedly, so you must be careful when crossing them.

- Sliding Bridges: These bridges slide back and forth over the spikes.

When Sly escapes from a given level, you're shown the number of minutes the escape took. To choose a new level, press [SELECT] and then [START].

continued on next page



```

10 REM ESCAPE FROM EPSILON
20 REM BY J.D. CASTEN
30 REM ANTIC MAGAZINE
40 GOTO 500
100 FOR Z=0 TO 1 STEP 0:IF 0X<>X THEN
COLOR 32:PLOT 0X,0Y:PLOT 0X,0Y+1:0X=X:
R=1-R
105 IF 0Y<Y THEN COLOR 32:PLOT 0X,0Y:0
Y=Y
110 IF 0Y>Y THEN COLOR 32:PLOT 0X,0Y+1
:0Y=Y
115 COLOR 162.5-1.5*D:PLOT X,Y:COLOR 3
.5-1.5*D+R:PLOT X,Y+1:ST=PEEK(54016):T
R=PEEK(53264)
120 IF ST=247 THEN D=1:X=X+1:LOCATE X,
Y,Q:LOCATE X,Y+1,Q1:IF Q+Q1<>64 THEN 3
00
125 IF ST=251 THEN D=-1:X=X-1:LOCATE X
,Y,Q:LOCATE X,Y+1,Q1:IF Q+Q1<>64 THEN
300
130 IF NOT I AND TR=0 AND T<>32 THEN
I=5:Y=Y-1:R=1-R:LOCATE X,Y,Q:IF Q<>32
THEN Y=0Y:I=0
135 IF NOT I THEN 150
140 IF I THEN I=I-1:SOUND 1,5,6,I:IF
NOT I THEN 150
145 GOTO 160
150 LOCATE X,Y+2,T:IF T<>32 THEN 325
155 Y=Y+1
160 U=USR(1536):IF TM THEN GOSUB 200
165 IF GI THEN GOSUB 210
170 IF DI THEN GOSUB 220
175 LOCATE X,Y+1,Q:IF Q<>32 THEN IF Q<
160 THEN IF Q>6 THEN 375
180 NEXT Z
200 OTX=TX:COLOR 32:PLOT OTX,1:COLOR 1
1:TX=TX+DX:PLOT TX,1:IF TX=6 OR TX=13
THEN DX=-DX
202 IF X=OTX AND Y=2 THEN X=TX:I=5:D=D
X:POKE 53762,6
204 RETURN
210 IF WX<0 THEN COLOR 32:PLOT GX,5+OP
212 COLOR 9:GX=GX+WX:PLOT GX,5+OP:IF G
X=6 OR GX=14-INT(LE/1.5) THEN WX=-WX
214 RETURN
220 DT=DT+1:IF DT=20-LE*3 THEN DT=0:CO
LOR DR:PLOT 6,5:DRAWTO 13,5:DR=41-DR
222 RETURN
300 IF Q1=174 THEN 450
305 IF Q1=175 THEN IF MY THEN MY=0:GOT
O 460
310 X=0X:GOTO 150
325 IF T=10 THEN 375
330 IF 0X<>X THEN POKE 53767,135:POKE
53767,0
335 GOTO 160

```

```

350 0Y=Y:0X=X:FOR J=1 TO ME:COLOR 161:
PLOT J+10,22:COLOR 3:PLOT J+10,23:NEXT
J:COLOR 32:PLOT J+9,22:PLOT J+9,23
355 IF ME=0 THEN 2000
360 GOTO 100
375 COLOR 32:PLOT 0X,0Y:PLOT 0X,0Y+1:C
OLOR 162.5-1.5*D:PLOT X,Y+1:ME=ME-1:FO
R J=30 TO 100:SOUND 1,J,10,6
380 SOUND 2,J+1,10,6:NEXT J:GOSUB 850:
X=1+17*(X>9):Y=3+6*(Y>6)+7*(Y>13):D=1-
2*(X=18):GOTO 600
400 TRAP 400:SC=SC+1-2*(X<0):X=19-0X:G
OTO 600
450 COLOR 32:PLOT KX,KY:MY=1:COLOR 174
:PLOT 9,22:KE=0
455 RESTORE 5000:FOR J=1 TO 13:READ B,
U:SOUND 1,B,10,8:FOR T=0 TO 25*U:NEXT
T:SOUND 1,0,0,0:NEXT J:NEXT Z
460 COLOR 32:PLOT 19,1:DRAWTO 19,4:PLO
T 19,8:DRAWTO 19,10:PLOT 19,15:DRAWTO
19,17:PLOT 9,22:RESTORE 4000+KH
465 READ KE,KH:RESTORE 5050:FOR J=1 TO
17:READ B,U:SOUND 1,B,10,8:FOR T=0 TO
25*U:NEXT T:SOUND 1,0,0,0:NEXT J
470 NEXT Z
500 A=PEEK(106)-6:GRAPHICS 17:POKE 559
,0:U=USR(ADR("hhLhKhNhM"U1K-MPy
fLfNJpp")),57344,A*256):LE=1
505 FOR J=A*256+8 TO A*256+127:READ B:
POKE J,B:NEXT J:COM SC$(80),L$(7):Z=PE
EK(89):FOR J=1536 TO 1630:READ B
510 POKE J,B+Z*(B=1):NEXT J
550 GOSUB 850:GRAPHICS 17:GOSUB 810:DL
=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561):POKE DL+10,7:
POKE DL+13,7:POKE 710,0:POSITION 0,5
555 ? #6;"ESCAPE FROM EPSILON":FOR J=0
TO 10 STEP 0.5:POKE 710,J*1.2:FOR I=0
TO 3:SOUND I,170+I,10,J:NEXT I
560 NEXT J:U=USR(ADR("h)vvv+ihh-EP-CT
E+Pu")):POSITION 3,8:? #6;"by jd cast
en":FOR J=9 TO 0 STEP -0.2
565 FOR I=0 TO 3:SOUND I,170+I,10,J:NE
XT I:NEXT J:POSITION 0,12:? #6;"press
start to play"
570 RESTORE 6000+LE:READ L$,EN,KE,KH,S
C$:POSITION 3,10:? #6;"SELECT:";L$:IF
U=LE-1 THEN FOR J=0 TO 50:NEXT J
575 U=PEEK(53279):IF U=5 THEN LE=LE+1-
5*(LE=5):U=LE-1
580 IF U<>6 THEN 570
585 SC=1:X=2:Y=3:D=1:R=0:MY=0:ME=3:SOU
ND 3,5,0,0:TRAP 400:POKE 18,0:POKE 19,
0:POKE 20,0
600 SOUND 1,0,0,0:IF SC=EN THEN 700
601 GRAPHICS 17:GOSUB 810:POKE DL+26,1
34:NU=ASC(SC$(SC))

```



```

602 OP=0:IF KH=SC THEN COLOR 168:PLOT
19,1:DRAWTO 19,16:COLOR 175:PLOT 19,4:
PLOT 19,10:PLOT 19,17
603 COLOR 39:PLOT 0,0:DRAWTO 19,0:PLOT
0,5:DRAWTO 19,5:PLOT 5,8:DRAWTO 14,8:
PLOT 0,11:PLOT 1,11:PLOT 18,11
604 PLOT 19,11:PLOT 0,14:DRAWTO 19,14:
PLOT 0,20:DRAWTO 19,20:PLOT 0,18:PLOT
1,18:PLOT 18,18:PLOT 19,18:PLOT 0,7
605 DRAWTO 19,7:PLOT 0,21:DRAWTO 19,21
:IF SC=1 THEN PLOT 0,0:DRAWTO 0,21
606 COLOR 136:PLOT 0,6:DRAWTO 19,6:PLO
T 6,7:DRAWTO 13,7:COLOR 10:PLOT 0,13:D
RAWTO 19,13:PLOT 0,20:DRAWTO 19,20
607 POSITION 1,22:? #6;"screens":? #6;
"to go";EN-SC:TM=0:IF NU<128 THEN 61
5
611 NU=NU-128:COLOR 8:PLOT 6,0:DRAWTO
13,0:COLOR 32:PLOT 7,5:DRAWTO 12,5:PLO
T 6,6:DRAWTO 13,6:COLOR 10
612 PLOT 6,7:DRAWTO 13,7:COLOR 39:PLOT
5,6:PLOT 14,6:COLOR 11:PLOT 13,1:TM=1
:TX=13:OTX=5:DX=-1
613 IF LE>2 THEN COLOR 32:PLOT 6,5:PLO
T 13,5:IF LE=5 THEN PLOT 5,5:PLOT 14,5
615 GI=0:IF NU<64 THEN 620
616 NU=NU-64:COLOR 32:PLOT 6,5:DRAWTO
13,5:PLOT 6,6:DRAWTO 13,6:COLOR 10:PLO
T 6,7:DRAWTO 13,7:COLOR 39
617 PLOT 5,6:PLOT 5,7:PLOT 14,6:PLOT 1
4,7:GI=1:GX=6:OGX=6:WX=1
620 DI=0:IF NU<32 THEN 630
621 NU=NU-32:COLOR 39:PLOT 5,6:PLOT 14
,6:COLOR 32:PLOT 6,5:DRAWTO 13,5:PLOT
6,6:DRAWTO 13,6:COLOR 10:PLOT 6,7
622 DRAWTO 13,7:DI=1:DT=4:DR=9
630 IF NU<16 THEN 640
631 NU=NU-16:IF TM=0 THEN 635
632 COLOR 39:PLOT 6,0:DRAWTO 13,0:PLOT
6,5:DRAWTO 13,5:PLOT 9,15:DRAWTO 9,18
:PLOT 10,18:DRAWTO 10,15:COLOR 32
633 PLOT 13,1:COLOR 136:PLOT 5,6:DRWT
O 14,6:PLOT 6,7:DRAWTO 13,7:TM=0:GOTO
640
635 COLOR 39:PLOT 5,6:DRAWTO 14,6:PLOT
5,7:DRAWTO 14,7:COLOR 32:PLOT 12,6:PL
OT 13,6:PLOT 6,5:PLOT 7,5:PLOT 6,6
636 PLOT 7,6:PLOT 9,5:DRAWTO 9,8:PLOT
10,5:DRAWTO 10,8:PLOT 12,5:PLOT 13,5:C
OLOR 10:PLOT 6,7:PLOT 7,7:PLOT 12,7
637 PLOT 13,7
640 IF NU<8 THEN 645
641 NU=NU-8:COLOR 32:FOR J=5 TO 8:PLOT
J,J:DRAWTO 19-J,J:NEXT J:COLOR 39:PLO
T 5,6:PLOT 6,7:PLOT 14,6:PLOT 13,7
642 OP=1

```

```

645 Q=0:IF NU<4 THEN 650
646 NU=NU-4:COLOR 39:PLOT 6,9:DRAWTO 8
,11:DRAWTO 10,11:DRAWTO 8,9:COLOR 136:
PLOT 5,7:DRAWTO 8,10:Q=1
650 IF NU<2 THEN 655
651 NU=NU-2:COLOR 39:PLOT 11,9:DRAWTO
9,11:DRAWTO 11,11:DRAWTO 13,9:COLOR 13
6:PLOT 14,7:DRAWTO 11,10:Q=Q+1
652 IF Q=2 THEN PLOT 8,9:DRAWTO 11,9:P
LOT 9,10:PLOT 10,10
655 EL=0:IF NU<1 THEN 660
656 NU=NU-2:COLOR 32:PLOT 3,12:DRAWTO
16,12:PLOT 4,13:DRAWTO 15,13:PLOT 5,14
:DRAWTO 14,14:COLOR 136:PLOT 3,14
657 EL=1:DRAWTO 1,12:PLOT 0,13:PLOT 1,
13:PLOT 16,14:DRAWTO 18,12:PLOT 19,13:
PLOT 18,13:FOR J=5 TO 9:PLOT J,25-J
658 DRAWTO 19-J,25-J:NEXT J:COLOR 39:P
LOT 0,11:PLOT 1,11:DRAWTO 5,15:DRAWTO
5,15:DRAWTO 0,14:PLOT 19,11
659 PLOT 18,11:DRAWTO 14,15:DRAWTO 19,
14:PLOT 5,20:PLOT 5,19:DRAWTO 9,15:PLO
T 10,15:DRAWTO 14,19:PLOT 14,20
660 IF GI THEN COLOR 9:PLOT 6,5
661 IF EL THEN 664
662 COLOR 172:PLOT 19,12:DRAWTO 12+LE,
12:PLOT 9,12:DRAWTO 2+LE,12:PLOT 0,19:
DRAWTO 7-LE,19:PLOT 10,19
663 PLOT 0,19:DRAWTO 7-LE,19:PLOT 10,1
9:DRAWTO 17-LE,19
664 IF Q+EL=3 THEN COLOR 136:PLOT 9,11
:PLOT 10,11:COLOR 39:PLOT 9,12:DRAWTO
9,14:PLOT 10,14:DRAWTO 10,12
690 IF KE=SC THEN RESTORE 3000+KE:READ
KX,KY:COLOR 174:PLOT KX,KY
691 IF MY THEN COLOR 174:PLOT 9,22
692 IF TM+GI<2 THEN 694
693 COLOR 39:PLOT 6,0:DRAWTO 13,0:PLOT
9,1:DRAWTO 9,6:PLOT 10,6:DRAWTO 10,1:
COLOR 32:PLOT 13,1:PLOT 6,5:GI=0:TM=0
694 POKE 77,0:GOTO 350
700 GRAPHICS 17:GOSUB 810:POKE 711,200
:POKE 712,130:COLOR 39:PLOT 0,5:DRAWTO
2,5:PLOT 0,11:DRAWTO 2,11:PLOT 0,18
705 DRAWTO 2,18:COLOR 136:PLOT 6,5:DRA
WTO 5,5:DRAWTO 5,18:PLOT 4,11:PLOT 6,1
1:PLOT 8,18:DRAWTO 8,11:DRAWTO 10,11
710 FOR J=0 TO 4 STEP 4:PLOT J+14,18:D
RAWTO J+12,18:DRAWTO J+12,11:DRAWTO J+
14,11:DRAWTO J+14,15:PLOT J+13,15
715 NEXT J:POSITION 8,5:RESTORE 6000+L
E:READ L$:? #6:L$:COLOR 161:PLOT 0,Y:C
OLOR 3:PLOT 0,Y+1:POSITION 8,7
720 ? #6;"TIME:";INT((PEEK(18)*65536+P
EEK(19)*256+PEEK(20))/3595.3646+0.5):P

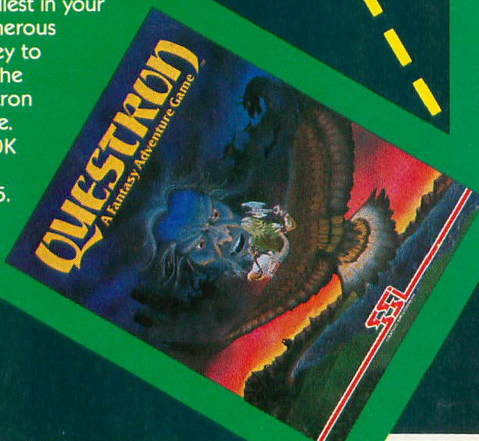
```

continued on page 76

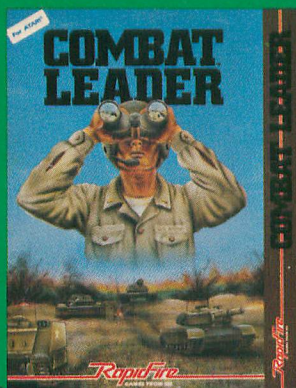


# All roads to the best strategy games for the ATARI® lead to SSI.

As the hero in this fantasy adventure role-playing game, you must battle hordes of deadly monsters as you seek out to destroy the evil wizard, Mantor. Use your strength, dexterity, intelligence and charisma to the fullest in your treacherous journey to save the Questron Empire. On 40K disk. \$49.95.



Arcade-like graphics and action plus strategy-gaming sophistication and realism make COMBAT LEADER™ one of the greatest tank-battle games ever! You can choose from over 70 historical and modern tanks. On 48K disk and cassette. \$39.95.



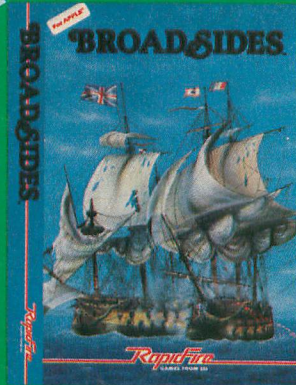
As the pilot of a World War II B-17 bomber in this role-playing game, can you survive 50 dangerous but exciting raids over France and Germany to earn the crushed cap of a true veteran? Find out as you travel back to 1942 as part of the 8th Air Force Bomber Group. On 40K disk. \$39.95.



15 months of development time have gone into this game to make it the definitive division-level simulation of the Russian War. You can re-enact the entire campaign from June 1941 through December 1944 or select one of 3 shorter scenarios. If you call yourself a real war-gamer, you must play it! On 48K disk. \$79.95.



This strategy/arcade game brings back all the romance and excitement of the adventurous age of fighting sail by letting you command your very own 18-century warship. You'll make all the military decisions a real captain must make, and you can even construct a ship of your own design. On 48K disk. \$39.95.



RAILS WEST!™ is a sophisticated business/educational game that takes you back to 1870. You'll wheel and deal as you try to build the richest Trans-continental railroad. For up to 8 players, it is fun, challenging, and exhaustive in detail and realism. On 40K disk. \$39.95.



**For all our ATARI® games, write for your free copy of SSI's color catalog.**

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & M/C holders can order direct by calling 800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free). In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335. To order by mail, send your check to: SSI, 883 Stier-

lin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. Please include \$2.00 for shipping & handling. (California residents, add 6.5% sales tax.) All SSI games carry a 14-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

ATARI® is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.



# Dorsett Educational Software

## Passes the Cost-Efficiency Test!

For Your Atari Computer  
TRS 80 Color, I, III & 4 or Apple Computer

DORSETT  
Classroom A  
Room #1

PROGRAMS OFFER

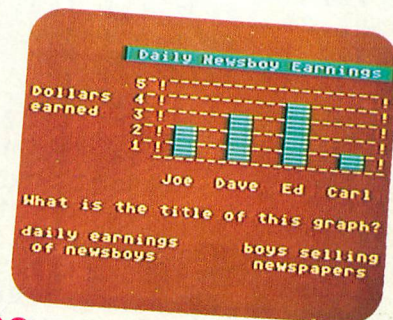
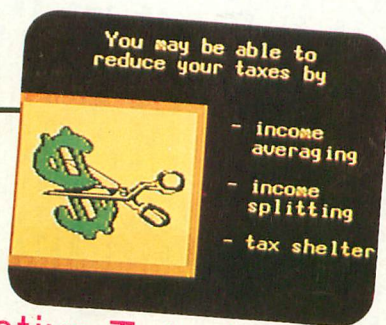
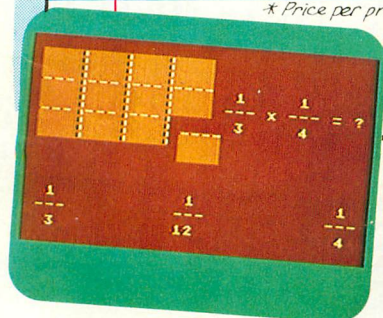
OTHER BRANDS

DORSETT A B C D

1. Audio Narration					
2. Synthesized Voice					
3. Multiple Choice					
4. Clear Graphics					
5. # of Courses					
6. Variety					
7. Self-Paced					
8. Program Length					
9. Compatibility					
10. Yrs. in Education					
11. Price p/program	\$3.75*	\$14.95	\$19.95	\$29.95	\$32.50

Dorsett courseware is compatible with  
Apple, Atari, TRS 80 Model I, III, 4 & Color,  
and others, too!

\* Price per program in a 16-program series.



## Interactive Tutorial Programs

Over 1000 Programs with Full Time Audio Narration, Pictures & Text!

We're Your Educational  
Software Source

Course	No. of Programs
Reading	256
Mathematics	128
Comprehension	48
History	32
Algebra	16
Spelling	16
Government	16

16 Programs in each of the following:  
Carpentry - Electronics - Health Services  
Office Skills - Statistics - First Aid/Safety  
Economics - Business - Accounting  
Psychology

AND MANY MORE!  
Dealer inquiries welcome

For your Atari 400/600/800/1200, you will need the Atari Cassette Recorder and the Dorsett 4001 Educational Master Cartridge, \$9.95. For your Apple II, you will need the Dorsett M402 T/T plug-in board, \$99.00, and the M401 stereo cassette player, speaker converter, \$99.00, and 401 stereo cassette player, \$79.00.  
\$59.90 for an album containing a 16-program course (8 cassettes with 2 programs each at \$3.75 per program). \$8.80 for a 2-program cassette.

Send for a catalog of over 1000 programs for Atari, TRS 80, Apple, etc.  
For more information, or to order call:

**TOLL FREE 1-800-654-3871**  
IN OKLAHOMA CALL (405) 288-2301



**DORSETT**  
Educational Systems, Inc.  
Box 1226, Norman, OK 73070





# game of the month

ESCAPE FROM EPSILON continued from page 73

```

POSITION 8,9: ? #6; "PRESS START"
725 RESTORE 5100: FOR J=0 TO 31: READ B,
U: SOUND 0,B,10,6: SOUND 1,U,10,6: FOR T=
0 TO 6: GOSUB 800: NEXT T: NEXT J
730 FOR J=0 TO 500: GOSUB 800: NEXT J: GO
TO 725
800 IF PEEK(53279)=6 THEN POP: GOTO 55
0
805 RETURN
810 POKE 708,246: POKE 709,122: POKE 710
,12: POKE 711,50: POKE 756,A: POKE 512,79
: POKE 513,6: POKE 54286,192: RETURN
850 FOR J=0 TO 2: SOUND J,0,0,0: NEXT J:
RETURN
900 DATA 0,0,48,104,126,60,16,56,40,10
0,56,120,112,56,112,120,104,54,56,120,
108,230,140,206,0,0,12,22,126,60,8,28
905 DATA 20,38,28,30,14,28,14,30,22,10
8,28,30,54,103,49,115,255,189,255,223,
251,255,191,236,255,255,255,255,255
910 DATA 255,255,255,255,16,40,68,130,
1,255,0,34,34,34,34,34,34,119,255,56,1
6,16,16,16,124,254,130,255,129,129
915 DATA 255,0,0,0,0,124,92,92,92,68,1
24,16,254,0,0,0,224,160,190,170,234,25
5,255,231,195,195,231,231,255,104,160
920 DATA 0,190,112,1,169,0,153,112,1,2
00,192,20,208,7,138,153,111,1,76,41,6,
185,112,1,201,140,208,8,153,111,1,169
925 DATA 0,153,112,1,76,11,6,160,20,19
0,251,1,169,0,153,251,1,136,192,0,208,
5,138,153,252,1,96,185,251,1,201,140
930 DATA 208,8,153,252,1,169,0,153,251
,1,76,51,6,72,169,28,141,10,212,141,22
,208,169,78,141,25,208,104,64
2000 POSITION 1,22: ? #6; "game over
": ? #6; "PRESS START": RESTORE 5150:
U=1: Z=1: FOR Q=1 TO 27: GOSUB 800: U=U-1
2005 IF U=0 THEN SOUND 0,0,0,0: READ B,
U: SOUND 0,B,10,6
2010 Z=Z-1: IF Z=0 THEN SOUND 1,0,0,0: R
EAD B,Z: SOUND 1,B,10,6
2015 FOR T=0 TO 25: NEXT T: NEXT Q: GOSUB
850: FOR Q=0 TO 300: GOSUB 800: NEXT Q: G
OTO 2000
3002 DATA 19,17
3003 DATA 18,10
3004 DATA 1,10
3005 DATA 18,10
3006 DATA 1,10
3009 DATA 18,17
3011 DATA 1,10
3016 DATA 18,17
3039 DATA 1,10
3042 DATA 18,10
3056 DATA 1,10

```

```

3060 DATA 15,4
3076 DATA 18,10
4007 DATA 0,0
4008 DATA 9,15
4009 DATA 11,14
4012 DATA 13,25
4014 DATA 19,20
4015 DATA 16,22
4022 DATA 29,30
4025 DATA 28,34
4030 DATA 39,41
4034 DATA 38,40
4041 DATA 42,50
4050 DATA 56,57
4057 DATA 60,63
4063 DATA 64,71
4071 DATA 76,80
4080 DATA 0,0
5000 DATA 60,2,72,2,60,4,60,2,72,2,60,
4,53,2,60,2,64,2,72,2,81,2,72,2,64,4
5050 DATA 60,2,91,2,91,1,91,1,91,2,91,
1,81,1,72,1,64,1,60,4,60,2,81,2,81,2,6
4,2,72,2,81,2,91,4
5100 DATA 47,121,53,121,60,121,53,121,
47,121,45,121,40,121,40,121,45,108,40,
108,47,121,45,121,53,128,45,128,60
5103 DATA 144,53,128,47,121,53,121,60,
121,53,121,47,121,45,121,40,121,40,121
,45,108,40,108,47,121,45,121,53,162
5107 DATA 53,128,60,121,0,0
5150 DATA 72,2,121,8,91,4,71,2,91,3,14
4,4,91,1,108,1,128,1,121,3,144,3,91,1,
144,1,91,1,144,1,91,1,144,1,91,1,144
5163 DATA 1,72,1,121,1,72,1,121,1,81,2
,128,2,91,3,144,3
6001 DATA ALPHA,6,2,5,
6002 DATA BETA,11,5,7,
6003 DATA GAMMA,21,4,9,
6004 DATA DELTA,41,3,12,
6005 DATA EPSILON,81,6,8,

```





## game of the month

### TYPO TABLE

Variable checksum = 729234

Line	num	range	Code	Length
10	-	125	HF	505
130	-	200	FV	479
202	-	330	WQ	451
335	-	380	UO	500
400	-	465	SQ	565
470	-	555	PV	558
560	-	585	KX	612
600	-	604	VR	595
605	-	611	EG	526
612	-	617	XH	584
620	-	633	BU	617
635	-	641	PP	575
642	-	655	OF	511
656	-	659	BK	650
660	-	692	CE	522
693	-	705	DY	556
710	-	725	JI	543
730	-	905	KH	510
910	-	930	TK	538
2000	-	3016	MA	505
3039	-	4022	MF	126
4025	-	5100	VG	363
5103	-	6005	PL	543



### IMPORTANT NOTICE:

In case you didn't notice,  
Antic did **NOT** publish  
a **MAY** issue!

We didn't skip an issue,  
we just moved up our cover date  
to facilitate distribution.

This change will not affect  
your subscription,  
or the number of issues  
published in 1984.

There will be 12 issues  
in this volume.

Subscriptions will be adjusted  
automatically, and you can  
expect to receive each issue  
at least two weeks  
before its cover date.

**Xlent  
Software**

Presents:  
**A MegaHit!**

**MegaFont**  
The Complete Program Lister  
and Graphics Dumper

By Randy Dellinger and Richard Rognlie  
(XLENT's Star Programmers)

Allows you to list ALL Dump your GRAPHICS 8 screens  
control and ~~ASCII~~ characters (created with Micro Painter,  
to your printer in any of NINE etc.) to the printer in any of  
fonts provided, or create your THREE sizes (quarter, half,  
own with any font editor. and full page.)

For use with Prowriter, NEC or Epson w/ Grafrax printers  
48K disk **only \$19.95**

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

**C**OMPUTER + - x /  
**A**SSISTED by  
**M**ATH Johnny  
**P**ROGRAM Masuda

Originally written for Johnny's daughter, this is  
the **BEST** math drill program written for the ATARI.  
Easily played by elementary students. Multiple  
skill levels make it a challenge to older children  
Use your Keyboard or Joystick.

32K disk or tape **only \$19.95**

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

**Mode Mixer 1&2**  
by Margie Bliss and Jerry Kwit

Lets you combine all ATARI graphics modes to create  
custom display lists. Mode Mixer 1 generates  
ERROR-FREE BASIC code for insertion into your  
programs. Mode Mixer 2 generates the actual  
Display List. Includes FREE strategic warship game  
Excellent tutorial style documentation

48K disk **only \$19.95**

Add \$2.00 for Shipping and Handling  
Add \$1.50 for C.O.D. orders  
VA residents add 4% sales tax

Send Check or Money Order to:  
XLENT Software  
P.O. Box 5228  
Springfield, VA 22150

24-Hour Phone: (703) 644-8881

Dealer Inquiries Welcome



# new products

## AN ATARI FOR KIDS

(book)

dilithium Press  
8285 SW Nimbus, Suite 151  
Beaverton, OR 97005  
(800) 547-1842  
In OR — (503) 646-2713  
\$7.95

AN ATARI IN THE CLASSROOM:

Activity Workbook — \$5.95

AN ATARI IN THE CLASSROOM:

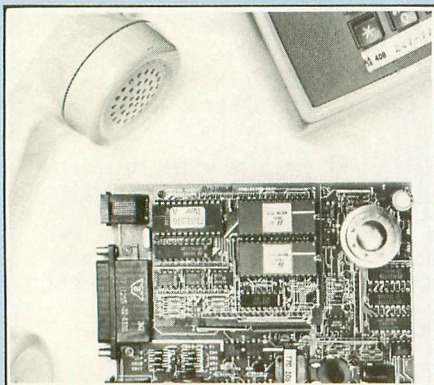
Teacher's Guide — \$14.95

In **An Atari For Kids**, a circus theme is the delightful means by which a knowledge of BASIC is imparted to children ages 8–13. Three teachers collaborated on this text, which teaches good programming skills with a focus on problem solving, improved thinking skills and creativity. A complementary activity workbook and teacher's guide are available separately.

## POPCOM — MODEL X100

(modem)

Prentice Corp.  
266 Caspian Dr.  
P.O. Box 3544  
Sunnyvale, CA 94088  
(408) 734-9810  
\$475.00



Capable of true-voice and data switching at your work station, the **Popcom X100** modem eliminates the need for separate phone lines for your telephone and computer. The task of dialing multiple calls to switch between voice and data is also made obsolete. Popcom provides complete call-progress monitoring, and can detect dial tones, busy signals, remote ringing and even line-current disconnect. It can be installed almost anywhere.

## DROL

(game)

Broderbund Software, Inc.  
17 Paul Dr.  
San Rafael, CA 94903  
(415) 479-1170  
48K — diskette  
\$34.95



Two lost children have fallen under the spell of a witch doctor and are wandering, zombie-like, through the underground corridors of an ancient civilization. Taking the technology of the future to this antiquated world, you attempt their rescue with the aid of a rocket backpack, a laser gun and a radar scope. But beware! An amusing and unlikely collection of villains will attempt to prevent you from reuniting the children with their mom.

## MICROINDEX

(reference tool)

Serious Personal Computing  
P.O. Box 7059  
South Nashua, NH 03060  
(603) 888-1376  
monthly — \$99.00 per year  
abridged — \$49.00 per year  
journal-specific annuals —  
\$5.00–\$12.00 per issue

**Antic** is, of course, among the magazines listed in **Microindex**, a comprehensive index to microcomputing-oriented periodicals. Article data includes title, author, page, length, journal, issue, reader level and rating. Article types include features, articles, product reviews and announcements. Microindex is intended to organize the vast amount of information disseminated in a large number of periodicals, and is designed for people of all ages and computing levels.

## ALPHACOM 81

(printer)

Alphacom, Inc.  
2323 So. Bascom Ave.  
Campbell, CA 95008  
(408) 559-8000  
\$16.95  
Atari cable — \$44.95

Alphacom's latest printer, the **Alphacom 81**, is a high-performance, dot-matrix printer that boasts an eighty-column line width and full graphics capability. It prints one hundred characters per second, and advanced thermal technology allows it to do so quietly.

## THE WIRE TREE

(power source)

Networx  
203 Harrison Place  
Brooklyn, NY 11237  
(212) 821-7555  
\$69.95



Engineered specifically for personal computers, **The Wire Tree** provides reliable protection against voltage surges, spikes and radio-frequency interference (RFI), which can damage circuitry and affect computer memory. The four-outlet, filtered power supply can be mounted easily, in any position, and a unique cable support organizes its power cords, draping them neatly to the rear of the work station.



# new products

## MICROCOMPUTER RESOURCE ■ GUIDE FOR THE INDIVIDUAL INVESTOR

(reference book)

American Association of  
Individual Investors  
612 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 317  
Chicago, IL 60611  
(312) 280-0170  
\$16.00

This resource book by Dr. Norman Nicholson is designed to fill the financial community's need for a computer user's guide to investing. As the editor of an investment newsletter, Dr. Nicholson brings his knowledge of financial-information services and time-sharing systems, as well as his understanding of microcomputing, to this 163-page publication.

## BUSY BABY ■

(educational program)

Royale Software  
Serpent Jrd., DMHP #15  
P.O. Box 351  
Deerwood, MN 56444  
(218) 534-3711  
32K — diskette — \$34.95

**Busy Baby's** main character is a wandering infant who must be guided through 26 levels of play — one for each letter of the alphabet. The game's primary purpose is to instill knowledge of the alphabet in the minds of young users, but it involves challenges that may also attract an older audience.

## THE ART OF COMPUTER GAME ■ DESIGN: REFLECTION OF A MASTER GAME DESIGNER

(book)

Osborne McGraw/Hill  
2600 Tenth St.  
Berkeley, CA 94710  
(800) 227-2895  
In CA — (800) 772-4077  
\$14.95

Although technical expertise comes in handy when designing games, the most important factor involved is creative vision. Chris Crawford, Atari programmer par excellence, teaches this and other noteworthy lessons in his guide to game design, which is based on his own programming discoveries and experiences.

*Return the favor. When you call a manufacturer or supplier about a product you've seen advertised or otherwise mentioned in ANTIC, please tell them so. This will help us to continue to bring you the latest information about products that will make your Atari computer an even more valuable investment in the future. —ANTIC ED*

## KLEEN LINE CONDITIONER ■

(computer-line conditioner)

Electronic Specialists, Inc.  
171 So. Main St.  
P.O. Box 389  
Natick, MA 01760  
(617) 655-1532  
From \$292.00–\$977.00,  
depending on watt load

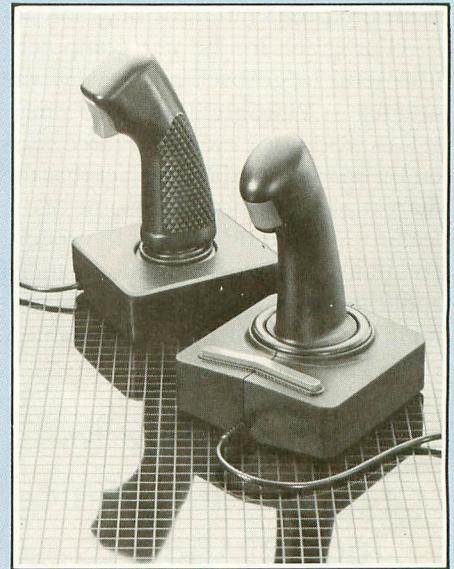


Designed to protect sensitive computer equipment, this series of portable computer-line conditioners is available for 250, 500, 1000 and 2000-watt loads. The conditioners deliver 120 volts at three percent regulation for 90- to 140-volt input variations. With three percent THD sine-wave output, the KLR series offers input-spike suppression, transformer-surge suppression, wide-band pre-filtering and isolated winding-line noise elimination. All models are available in decorator-styled cases.

## TRIGA ELITE JOYSTICK ■ and TRIGA COMMAND II

(joysticks)


Electra Concepts International Corp.  
125 Wilbur Place  
Bohemia, NY 11716  
(516) 567-4783  
Triga Elite — \$23.95  
Triga Command — \$10.95



If your trigger finger is itching for a new toy, Electra has two new offerings for you.

The **Triga Elite's** index-finger-operated firing button offers unmatched speed, while its independently operated continuous-fire bar lets you blast your way to higher scores.

Its sister, the **Triga Command II**, sports a contoured, "helicopter-style" handle with a diamond-cut texture, which makes the stick easy to grip and comfortable to use. Improved accuracy and speed are said to be possible due to the device's index-finger-controlled trigger action.

Both joysticks are compatible with the Atari 400/800 and 2600 systems, but only the Triga Elite can be used with the new XL computers. 

New Products notices are solicited and compiled by Caitlin Morgan from information supplied by companies. **Antic** invites submissions, but assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of these notices nor the performance of these products.



# product reviews

## VISICALC

Atari, Inc.  
P.O. Box 427  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 745-2000  
\$200.00, 48K — disk

*Reviewed by Joseph Kattan*

With the proliferation of new spreadsheet programs for the Atari computers, it's useful to go back and review the original — **VisiCalc**. It remains a marvelous workhorse even after three years on the market, despite the fact that the Atari implementation lacks some of the features offered by the Apple version. For almost any kind of home financial application, VisiCalc offers a programming environment that's unbeatable.

**It's far easier to prepare a VisiCalc model than to write an equivalent BASIC program.**

What exactly is a spreadsheet? It's a matrix made up of rows and columns. Each intersection of a row and a column is called a cell, and can contain text, a number, or a mathematical formula. Its ability to use formulas is what makes the electronic spreadsheet so powerful. For example, you can enter your budget expenditures in one column and use the cells in the adjacent column to calculate the percentage of your income devoted to each budget category. If you change any number in the budget column, the spreadsheet instantly displays new percentages for *all* categories based on the new number.

In addition to the standard arithmetic functions, VisiCalc finds the highest and lowest numbers in a list, calculates the average of numbers in a list, and looks up numbers in a table. You can use these

features to perform sophisticated financial calculations at machine-language speed. Atari VisiCalc lacks the Boolean operators (AND, OR) and conditional statements (IF/THEN) found in other implementations, but for home use, it's more than enough.

VisiCalc isn't as easy to use as pre-packaged home accounting programs, because you're required to design both the layout and the formulas used by the program. Because it is not pre-packaged, however, it's infinitely more powerful and flexible than such programs. You can use VisiCalc to balance your checkbook, keep track of credit card purchases, calculate your net worth, do your taxes — the possibilities are practically limitless. Using VisiCalc does require a minimum amount of programming skill, but it's far easier to prepare a VisiCalc model than to write an equivalent BASIC program.

Who should buy this program? At \$200, it is almost as expensive as an Atari 800XL. Anyone who has need for more than one accounting package, however, would do well to consider buying VisiCalc instead. With a minimum of effort, you can have VisiCalc performing most functions offered by the home accounting packages, and then some. VisiCalc's documentation is superb, and is sufficient to guide even a novice to make the best use of the program.

## ENCOUNTER

Synapse Software  
5221 Central Ave., #200  
Richmond, CA 94804  
(415) 527-7751  
\$34.95, 32K — disk & cassette

*Reviewed by James Trunzo*

You've stumbled upon an ancient but technically sophisticated training enclave that has stood dormant for centuries. Once used to hone the battle skills of great space warriors, it has, upon your arrival, been reactivated. You

must prove your mettle by completing the deadly training course — if you fail, you won't get another chance (unless you restart the game)!

Driving a tank-like **vehicle**, you maneuver about a pillar-strewn battlefield. Your adversaries in **Encounter** are of two types. Flying saucers move at random over the field, firing at you from any range. Drones, low-flying missiles that can home in on your position, are the second type of enemy you encounter. While you can, in theory, evade a saucer almost indefinitely (although this is not advisable!), you must destroy a drone immediately to avoid being destroyed yourself.

Once you've rid a level of enemies, a dimensional gate appears as a square black hole on the battlefield. Enter, and you'll find yourself rushing headlong

**Encounter's use of graphics and sound is superlative.**

into a breathtaking, multicolored meteor shower. If you pass through this stage without striking a meteor, you emerge into the next level. There are eight levels in all. Each new level introduces a different landscape, and adds to your enemies' repertoire of nasty tricks.

Encounter's use of graphics and sound is superlative. Your point of view is that from your tank's front windshield, and the illusion of a three-dimensional landscape is made most convincing by the use of the pillars. The color combinations used in the different levels are pleasing to the eye.

To be perfectly honest, I was not impressed with Encounter at first blush. However, the game has grown on me since then, and I can recommend it quite highly. Encounter is one of the most challenging and exciting computer arcade games yet to have appeared in 1984.



# product reviews

## THE ATARI USER'S ENCYCLOPEDIA

by Gary Phillips and Jerry White

The Book Company  
11223 S. Hindry Ave.  
Los Angeles, CA 90045  
(213) 410-9466  
\$19.95

*Reviewed by Fred Pinbo*

This Atari encyclopedia, the first of its kind, is a mixed bag. The first 44 pages are devoted to a tutorial for beginners. The encyclopedia section contains definitions of computer terms (both general and Atari-specific) and capsule descriptions of existing commercial software for Atari computers.

The beginner's tutorial contains a number of amply-documented program

**This volume fills a real need for an overview of the world of Atari computing.**

listings. By typing these in and running them, and by experimenting and observing, the beginner can learn a great deal about how computers work. The programs cover graphics, the keyboard, use of strings, and other topics. The tutorial combined with the reference material is good enough to constitute a stand-alone text on Atari BASIC. However, you may need to look elsewhere for advanced material on graphics.

The technical entries in the encyclopedia section range in depth from a few cryptic words to a detailed description of a concept, complete with an illustrative program fragment. Thus, the level of computer expertise required to understand an entry varies widely. A reasonably complete memory map is included, along with a list of the changes that are implemented in the 1200XL.

The software descriptions are quite brief, but to the point.

To give you an idea of the book's content, here's a list of a few of the entries: Accessories, ACTION!, Bus, CRC, DOS options, Floating-Point Representation, Hardware vs. Software, PRINT, Relative Addressing, and many, many more.

There are two useful appendices. The first lists software and hardware vendors of products for the Atari, and the second is a comprehensive list of Atari users' groups worldwide.

I'm somewhat ambivalent about this book. Having been a programmer for some time, I would have preferred a more sharply-focused work, with greater emphasis on technical and programming information. For the beginning-to-intermediate computerist, however, this volume fills a real need for an overview of the world of Atari computing. To those individuals, I recommend this book.

## SOLO FLIGHT

MicroProse Software  
10616 Beaver Dam Rd.  
Hunt Valley, MD 21030  
(301) 667-1151

\$34.95, 48K — disk or cassette

*Reviewed by Gordon Miles*

The time has come for you to satisfy your yearnings for high-quality flight simulation. **Solo Flight** lets you pilot a 1930's-vintage monoplane for the sheer joy of flying, or make airmail deliveries in three states.

Your instrument panel fills the lower half of the screen. It comes complete with altimeter, speedometer, artificial horizon, throttle, flaps, pitch and climb rates, landing-gear controls, fuel gauge, air brakes, engine-temperature meter, compass and two navigational indicators. Wind and weather conditions are also shown. Use your joystick and several keys as controls.

The upper half of the screen reveals the view outside your monoplane's win-

dow. Solo Flight is not entirely a first-person simulation, however; from your cockpit you can view your monoplane from behind. When you bank or turn, the monoplane, not the horizon, changes position. This lessens the illusion of reality, but gives you a sense of immediate control over your plane's movements.

In Solo Flight, you soar over Kansas flatlands, travel through the skies above Washington's coastal mountains and cruise above Colorado's snowy eyries. Outlines mark airports, major mountains and towns, and extensive perspective- and color-gradation cues lend a sense of depth to the graphics. A shadow cast by the monoplane adds height cues. The illusion of looking out upon a large world is realized.

You'll enjoy the sensation of flying in

**Solo Flight is the first high-quality flight simulation offered for Atari computers.**

this world. The scenery moves by rapidly, and the flight time is not overly long. If you like to tour, you can gaze out the side and rear windows. Although you can't roll or invert your plane, you can dive from 9000 feet and pull out at the last moment, buzz small towns or fly into clouds over mountainous terrain. You can also practice landings, create instrument malfunctions, fly through turbulence or depend solely on your instruments.

Flying in this world is also a good test of your navigational skills. If you don't know your left from your right, or if you can't read maps, Solo Flight can help you. It will also teach you the relationships between aeronautical factors such as pitch, flap lift and throttle power.

Soon, however, you'll tire of flying

*continued on next page*



# product reviews

aimlessly about, and will move on to Solo Flight's airmail delivery game. To play, you must deliver mail to five different airports during deteriorating weather conditions. Meanwhile, you're also hampered by occasional instrument malfunctions. This game is very challenging, particularly when your navigational aids go out, your engine overheats and clouds obstruct your view of the landmarks below. Fortunately, after every landing (or crash) your course is plotted on a map, so you can see where you went astray.

My review copy did not include night-flight or multiple-player options, but it was worth its price even without them. Solo Flight is the first high-quality flight simulation offered for Atari computers.

SOLO FLIGHT



## THE SPY STRIKES BACK

Penguin Software  
P.O. Box 311  
Geneva, IL 60134  
(312) 232-1984  
\$19.95, 32K — disk

*Reviewed by Mark Cotone*

First came **The Spy's Demise**, a deceptively simple-looking game in which your task was to make several uninterrupted trips to the top of a 12-story building. So far, only four people have solved the puzzle at the heart of the game.

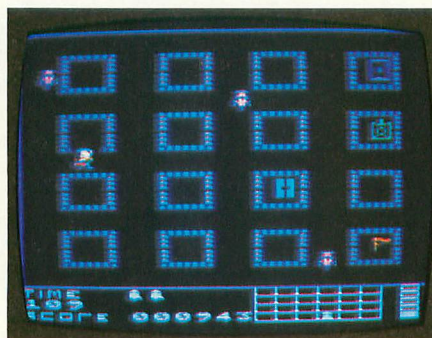
Now the sequel, **The Spy Strikes Back**, has been introduced. It's another game of espionage hide-and-seek, with

another impossible code to crack.

The action takes place in the converted castle of Dr. Xavier Tortion, an international terrorist who intends to nuke a major population center. Your mission is to move through the castle, avoid guards, pick up and decipher pieces of coded information, and use this knowledge to find the bomb's hiding place. Pretty simple, eh?

Each of the castle's five floors is divided into 24 guarded sections. Each section fills one screen, and contains 16 rooms. You move your spy from screen to screen, trying to locate Allied spies who will provide you with necessary instructions.

You can easily learn the skills involved in moving your spy and eluding



THE SPY STRIKES BACK

the guards. But the decoding sequence will severely tax the amateur cryptographer. So, while arcade demons with well-honed reflexes may be able to traverse the castle's many sections unscathed, they may not have the patience required to unravel the secret code. On the other hand, puzzle-minded players may become bored, or frustrated, by the repetitive chore of travelling through the castle to pick up clues. The game's virtues tend to appeal to rather specialized audiences.

As a sales incentive, Penguin Software has announced The Spy Strikes Back Contest. "The first person in each state, Canadian province, or country to solve the coded puzzle will win \$100 worth of software." I wonder if anyone will win.

## MR. ROBOT AND HIS ROBOT FACTORY

Datamost  
20660 Nordhoff St.  
Chatsworth, CA 91311-2750  
(213) 709-1202  
\$34.95, 32K — disk

*Reviewed by Steve McLeod*

**Pinball Construction Set**, move over! Here's another game that lets you build new computer game screens without ever touching the keyboard.

Mr. Robot is the hero of this action arcade game. His job is to roam the different levels of each screen (there are 22 on the disk), and collect the power pills buried in the floors. Each screen is

Robot Factory has more action in it than three or four of the leading maze games combined.

harder than the one before.

Your joystick is also a hero, because you can use it to design new levels — as many as you like. Among the types of building blocks available are ladders, escalators, fire poles, transporters, trampolines and treadmills.

You can also build floors out of time bombs. As Mr. Robot passes over them, the fuses light and they explode in less than a second. If Mr. Robot is positioned over one when it explodes, he's not only blown to Kingdom Come, but he also loses a life.

In short, **Mr. Robot and His Robot Factory** has more action in it than three or four of the leading maze games combined.

When you enter the Robot Factory, you're presented with a blank screen;



# product reviews

your building blocks are arrayed at the bottom of the screen. You can pick up an element and place it anywhere on the screen by using your joystick. And, if you like, you can easily "paint" an element over a large area. You also can play-test your screens, save them to disk, and string them together to create your own, personalized Mr. Robot saga.

The Robot Factory is easy to use, but the games aren't easy to win, particularly if you use time bombs and the alien fire monsters that follow Mr. Robot and try to gobble him up. He has a limited amount of time to complete each screen. Well-designed screens combine action and strategy to create a really frantic pace.

I played Mr. Robot for hours without tiring of the game. If a screen became a bit too familiar, I played another or designed my own. You may find that the best game screens are the ones you create.

## MICROFILER

Microbits Peripheral Products  
225 West 3rd St.  
Albany, OR 97321  
(503) 967-9075  
\$49.95, 16K — cartridge

*Reviewed by George J. Adamson*

As the ranks of computer owners grow, more and more people are discovering the wonders and intricacies of electronic filing, or data base management. Unfortunately, new users tend to be intimidated by the complexity of data base programs, and those who lack a disk drive have been cut off from the phenomenon completely.

Microbits Peripheral Products has remedied this situation somewhat with its new cartridge-based data base program, **MicroFiler**. The program works well with cassette-based systems, and eliminates the need for disk swapping on a one-drive system.

What makes MicroFiler so useful is its simplicity and versatility. You can use

it to create mailing lists, inventories, club rosters, checkbook balances, and index-card files, and to print labels and lists.

The manual makes it easy for you to create a customized data base. Just type in labels wherever you want them on the screen, followed by data fields whose length you choose. By the way, a field can be defined as numeric, for use in computation.

The number of records that you can fit in one data base depends on the size of the fields in each record. In a 48K machine, I found that the use of a one-line, 36-character field in the record allows 1037 records, a two-line field allows 518 records, and a three-line field allows 352 records. When I created a three-line check-balancing data base that

**MicroFiler works  
well with cassette-  
based systems,  
and eliminates the  
need for disk  
swapping.**

showed the date, a 28-character field for the payee, and the amount, I had room for 776 records.

The process of entering data is simplicity itself. The "Retrieve" command displays a set of prompts — Forward, Backward, Rest, and Search. (You can search any field by entering a character string to be located.) Retrieve also lets you use the commands Change, Print, Delete, Sum (to add or subtract numeric fields), and Average (to find the average of each numeric field).

A unique feature of this program is that a file's size is limited to the computer's memory capacity. This allows the rapid retrieval and storage of data, but limits you to one file per disk. You can easily transfer your data-entry screen to a new disk, though. And cas-

sette owners can store several files on a single cassette.

MicroFiler's limited file space makes it unsuitable for full-scale business use, but it is well-suited to the typical Atari hobbyist's needs. Because of its versatility, most users will find it unnecessary to buy additional data base programs.

## THE COMPUTER TUTOR: ATARI

by Gary W. Orwig and  
William S. Hodges

Little, Brown Microcomputer Bookshelf  
200 West St.  
Waltham, MA 02154  
(617) 890-0250  
(800) 343-9204  
\$15.95

*Reviewed by David Plotkin*

**The Computer Tutor: Atari** is a collection of programs written both in Atari BASIC and Atari Microsoft BASIC, designed to provide computer-assisted instruction (CAI). While, in general, the programs don't make use of the Atari's special graphics and sound features, they are easy to enter and debug, work well, and offer some insight into BASIC programming techniques.

The Computer Tutor offers a wide range of instructional programs, including math, spelling, nations' capitals, memory tests, a story writer, and a series of simulations including the stock market, acceleration, and ballistics. All programs are presented both in Atari BASIC and Microsoft BASIC. Instructions for each program are printed in large, easy-to-read type, and listings are REMarked well to aid in understanding the program. Also, as a debugging aid, sample runs are included for each program. Suggestions for modifying the programs are also included.

The Computer Tutor presents quite a well-rounded sampling of CAI-type programs. As mentioned, the programs don't use graphics or sound, so you

*continued on next page*



# product reviews

might wish to dress them up somewhat. Fortunately, the authors address this contingency well by including an appendix of graphics and sound routines. It's easy to supplement any of the BASIC programs with one or two of these sub-routines. They're still not that fancy, but they are quite short. Anyway, who needs flashy graphics in CAI, especially at the cost of having to enter long, difficult listings. The Computer Tutor presents a well-balanced mix of interesting programs, and is a good buy for households with children and early teenagers.

## TELLY TURTLE

Carousel Software, Inc.

877 Beacon St.

Boston, MA 02215

(617) 437-9419

\$34.95, 24K — disk

\$34.95, 16K — cassette

*Reviewed by Vincent Puglia*

Many of today's educational programs for preschoolers have two major drawbacks. Either they neglect the non-reader, or they fail to allow the child to explore on his or her own. Such is not the case with **Telly Turtle**, a programming language for drawing. By providing icons (pictographic symbols) and an open environment, the program encourages even the youngest computerist to learn programming, and much more, with minimal direction from an adult.

Telly Turtle is based on Logo's turtle graphics, but all manipulation is done with a joystick. The child selects a drawing function and a color from the row of icons at the bottom of the screen. To draw rectangles, squares and other figures, the child simply alternates between a straight-arrow icon and one of two turn arrows. Among the 11 icons on the first level, four indicate direction, four select colors, one "lifts" the pen from the drawing surface, and one is a Clear and Home symbol.

Telly Turtle's best feature is that it isn't easily outgrown by a child. As the user

becomes familiar with the program, he or she graduates from simple commands that are executed immediately to fairly complex procedures that must be fully programmed before execution. There are four levels of complexity, each building on the preceding level. Level Two painlessly introduces the concept of looping. Level Three introduces programming in the indirect mode. The fourth level is almost a full-blown programming language, complete with nested loops, editing features, and I/O (input/output) commands.

As with all programming languages, Telly Turtle has limitations. However, you would be hard-pressed to find a language more suitable than this for teaching good programming techniques to your preschooler. If you buy this pro-

**Telly Turtle's best feature is that it isn't easily outgrown by a child.**

gram, I strongly recommend that you let your child explore it on his or her own as much as possible. After all, every programmer has the right to learn that a program line that says "10 GOTO 10" won't go far.

## PIE MAN

Penguin Software

P.O. Box 311

Geneva, IL 60134

(312) 232-1984

\$19.95, 32K — disk

\$19.95, 16K — cassette

*Reviewed by Richard Herring*

I'm sure you've seen the IBM commercial on TV in which a Chaplinesque character runs along a conveyor belt and tries to ice and box cakes before they reach the end of the line. Despite his frantic efforts, all of the cakes crash to

the floor. The frustration Charlie feels approximates the feeling you get when you play **PIE MAN**.

Each time a whistle on the oven blows, a pie emerges onto a conveyor. Your baker must top each pie with whipped cream and a cherry (found in bins across the room), and must then carry it to the pie bin. During this time, of course, the conveyor keeps on rolling, and new pies appear.

While your baker attempts to save the pies, obstacles such as grease spills, flour sacks and a troublesome baker, who periodically runs through the kitchen with a precariously balanced load of pastries, appear. They block your baker's path between the bins and the conveyor.

**PIE MAN is one of those rare games that does not duplicate another arcade or computer game.**

Throughout the game, which lasts until seven pies have fallen off the conveyor, a series of seven melodies (from "Strawberry Blonde" to "Hot Time in the Old Town Tonight") entertain you. If you toggle the music off, the game's other sound effects remain in effect.

PIE MAN is one of those rare games that does not duplicate another arcade or computer game. Novelty and an amusing musical score are its strong points. Lasting play value, however, is not PIE MAN's forte. Everyone at my house enjoyed PIE MAN, but after several rounds we all decided to move on to a new game or back to an old favorite.





# ABBY'S House of Discount Software



## SOFTWARE

### ATARI

Atari Basic (CT)	\$ 29
Hangman (C)	\$ 7
States & Capitals (C)	\$ 7
European States & Capitals (C)	\$ 7
Kingdom (C)	\$ 7
Stock Analysis (D)	\$ 7
Bond Analysis (D)	\$ 7
Stock Charting (D)	\$ 7
MS Pac-Man (CT)	\$ 35
Pengo (CT)	\$ 35
Pole Position (CT)	\$ 35
Jungle Hunt (CT)	\$ 35
Joust (CT)	\$ 35
Eastern Front (CT)	\$ 33
Donkey Kong JR (CT)	\$ 35
Dig Dug (CT)	\$ 33
Atari Microsoft II (D&CT)	\$ 69
Atari Logo (CT)	\$ 79
Pilot (CT)	\$ 69
Assembler Ed (CT)	\$ 49
Atari Macro Assembler (D)	\$ 69
Atari Writer (CT)	\$ 75
Visicalc (D)	\$ 169

### AVALON-HILL 4/800 1200 XL

North Atlantic Convoy (D)	\$ 16
VC (D)	\$ 16
Plane Miners (D)	\$ 16
Conflict 2500 (C) (D)	\$ 16
Voyager (C) (D)	\$ 16
Galaxy (C) (D)	\$ 16
Space Station Zulu (C) (D)	\$ 16
Knockout (C)	\$ 12
RD Racer/Bowler (C)	\$ 10
Shootout at OK Galaxy (C) (D)	\$ 13
Guns at FT. Defiance (C) (D)	\$ 16
Tank Arcade (C)	\$ 10
Moon Patrol (C)	\$ 16
Vorrak (D)	\$ 17
Gypsy (C) (D)	\$ 12
Flying Ace (C) (D)	\$ 17
Lords of Karma (C) (D)	\$ 16
Empire of the Empire (C) (D)	\$ 21
Acquire (C) (D)	\$ 12
Stock & Bonds (C) (D)	\$ 13
Draw Poker (C) (D)	\$ 10
Controller (C) (D)	\$ 21

### BRODERBUND

AE (D)	\$ 17
Apple Panic (C) (D)	\$ 17
Bank Street Writer (D)	\$ 45
Choplifter (CT) (D)	\$ 19
David's Midnight Magic (D)	\$ 19
Drol (D)	\$ 19
Genetic Drift (C) (D)	\$ 17
Labyrinth (C) (D)	\$ 19
Lode Runner (D)	\$ 19
Matchboxes (C) (D)	\$ 15
Operation Whirlwind (D)	\$ 29
Serpentine (C) (D) (CT)	\$ 17
Sea Fox (D)	\$ 17
Sky Blaser (D)	\$ 15
Stellar Shuttle (C) (D)	\$ 15
Track Attack (D)	\$ 17

### CBS

K-razy Shoot Out (CT)	\$ 9
K-razy Kritters (CT)	\$ 9
K-Star Patrol (CT)	\$ 9
K-dos (D)	\$ 15

### COMPUTER MAGIC

Kayos (CT)	\$ 9
------------	------

### DATA SOFT

Canyon Climber (C) (D)	\$ 15
Clowns & Balloons (C) (D)	\$ 15
Graphic Master (D)	\$ 25
Graphic Generator (D)	\$ 15
Moon Shuttle (C) (D)	\$ 13
O'Riley's Mine (C) (D)	\$ 13
Pacific Coast Hwy (C) (D)	\$ 15
Sands of Egypt (D)	\$ 19
Shooting Arcade (C) (D)	\$ 13
Zaxxon (D)	\$ 19

### ELECTRONIC ARTS

Pinball Construction Set	\$ 39
Music Construction Set	\$ 39
Archon	\$ 39
D-Bug	\$ 34

### EPYX

Jumpman (D)	\$ 29
Jumpman JR. (CT)	\$ 29
Pitstop (CT)	\$ 29
Gateway to Temple of Aphasi (CT)	\$ 29
Dragon Riders of Pern (D)	\$ 29
Starfire/Fire One (D)	\$ 29
Temple of Aphasi (D) (C)	\$ 29
Upper Reaches of Aphasi (D) (C)	\$ 17
Curse of RA (D) (C)	\$ 17

### GAME STAR

Star Bowl Football (C) (D)	\$ 17
----------------------------	-------

### GAMMA

Soccer (D) (C)	\$ 15
Hockey (D) (C)	\$ 15

### GEBELLI

Pathfinder (CT)	\$ 13
Doc Goodlode's Cavern (CT)	\$ 13
Embargo (CT)	\$ 13

### IMAGIC

Demon Attack (C)	\$ 11
------------------	-------

### INFO COM

Enchanter (D)	\$ 39
Witness (D)	\$ 39
Planetfall (D)	\$ 39
Infidel (D)	\$ 39
Sorcerer (D)	\$ 39
Zork I, II, III (D)	\$ 29
Sea Stalker (D)	\$ 39
Starcross (D)	\$ 29
Deadline (D)	\$ 35

### IN HOME

Gork (D) (C)	\$ 8
Sentinel (D) (C)	\$ 8

### MUSE

Castle Wolfenstein (D)	\$ 17
------------------------	-------

### ROKLAN

Gorf (D)	\$ 17
Wizards of Wor (D)	\$ 17
Deluxe Invaders (D)	\$ 17

### SIERRA ON-LINE

Crossfire (D) (CT) (C)	\$ 17
Frogger (D)	\$ 19
Golf (C)	\$ 17
Jaw Breaker (C) (CT) (D)	\$ 17
Lunar Leeper (D)	\$ 17
Mouskatter (D)	\$ 17
Marauder (D)	\$ 17
Threshold (D)	\$ 17
Wall War (D)	\$ 17

### SPECTRUM COMPUTER

Galactia Chase (C) (D)	\$ 9
------------------------	------

### SPINNAKER

Alphabet 200 (CT)	\$ 27
Delta Drawing (CT)	\$ 29
Facemaker (CT)	\$ 27

Fraction Fever (CT)	\$ 27
Kids on Keys (CT)	\$ 27
Kinder Comp (D) (CT)	\$ 22
Story Machine (D)	\$ 20
Riddles & Rhymes (D)	\$ 20
Aerobics (D)	\$ 35
Trans (D)	\$ 29
Snoopertroops I (D)	\$ 29
Snoopertroops II (D)	\$ 29

### SWIFTY

Haunted Hill (C) (D)	\$ 11
Space Shuttle (D)	\$ 11
Trivia-Trek (D)	\$ 11
Disk Inventory (D)	\$ 11

### SYNAPSE

Chicken (C) (D)	\$ 17
Claim Jumper (C) (D) (CT)	\$ 17
Dodge Racer (D)	\$ 17
Nautilus (C) (D)	\$ 17
Picnic Paranoia (C) (CT) (D)	\$ 12
Protector II (C) (D)	\$ 17
Shamus (C) (D)	\$ 17
Slime (C) (D)	\$ 12
Fort Apocalypse (C) (D)	\$ 27
Pharaoh's Curse (C) (D)	\$ 27
Blue Max (C) (D)	\$ 29

### THORN EMI

Kickback (C)	\$ 7
Darts (C)	\$ 7
Snooker (C)	\$ 7
Dominoes (C)	\$ 7
Hickory Dickory (C)	\$ 7
British Heritage 1, 2 (C)	\$ 7
Super Cubes (C)	\$ 7

## HARDWARE

### ATARI

1200 XL	\$189
600 XL	\$169
800 XL	\$259
1027	\$299
1025	\$325
410	\$ 49
1010	\$ 79
1050	\$349
Bit 3 80 Column	\$239
Trak A & Z Disk Drive	\$369
Indus GT Disk Drive	\$399

### MONITORS

Sakata 100 C Monitor	\$259
NEC 1260	\$ 89
NEC 1201	\$139
NEC 1215	\$249
Gorilla Green	\$ 89
Gorilla Amber	\$ 99
Amdek 300	\$139
Amdek 300A	\$159
Amdek Color II	\$319

### DISKS

Nashua 555D, Box of 10	\$ 17
Elephant 555D, Box of 10	\$ 19
Elephant 55DD, Box of 10	\$ 24
Elephant DDDD, Box of 10	\$ 31

### DUST COVERS

600 XL	\$ 8
800 XL	\$ 8
1200 XL	\$ 8
1025	\$ 8
1010	\$ 6

Koala Touch Pad	\$ 75
-----------------	-------

(C) TAPE (D) DISC (CT) CARTRIDGE

**FREE DISKETTE WITH EACH PURCHASE!**



**CALL TOLL FREE**

Order Line **1-800-282-0333**

(10 a.m.-8 p.m. EST)

Order Status **1-513-879-9699**

611 Cypress Drive, Fairborn, OH 45324

VISA

We sell mail order only. C.O.D. orders accepted. Prepaid orders receive free shipping, UPS, continental U.S., with no waiting period when paid with certified check or money order. Add 3% (minimum \$5.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. Hardware may require additional freight charges. NO EXTRA CHARGES ON CREDIT CARD ORDERS. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. Free catalog sent with all orders. We also carry many other third party software for other computers.







The "PILL" is the most advanced CARTRIDGE BACKUP device available in the WORLD today and is now selling in 21 different countries! Insist on the original...insist on THE PILL!

## THE "PILL"!



WORKS WITH ANY ATARI COMPUTER HAVING 48K or more (400/800/1200XL/600XL/800XL). Saves cartridges to disk OR cassette! Works with DOUBLE DENSITY drives for even greater storage capacity! No installation required.

The "PILL" allows you to store the contents of cartridges designed for any ATARI computer onto disk or cassette (up to twenty 8K programs or ten 16K programs each with file names on a single disk!) simply and instantly!

The "PILL" allows you to select and EXECUTE any of the stored CARTRIDGE programs with equal ease and simplicity!

- Transfers your cartridges to disk or cassette.
- Stores up to 20 programs on a single disk (requires only 7 seconds for 8K programs or 14 seconds for 16K programs).
- Allows you to EXECUTE and run programs which were transferred to disk or cassette.
- All files can be transferred using standard DOS.
- Free software is included with the purchase of THE "PILL" containing several useful utility routines.
- DOUBLE DENSITY menu.
- Works with ALL Atari computers (please specify).
- Available with DISK or CASSETTE (please specify).
- Immediate delivery!

— DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER inquiries welcome. —

Mastercard-Visa-Money  
Order or Cashiers Check.  
Phone orders: **(716) 467-9326.**

Atari is a TM of Atari Inc. The  
"PILL" is a TM of Computer  
Software Services (division of  
S.C.S.D., Inc.)

Send \$69.95 plus \$4 shipping  
and handling (N.Y.S.  
residents please add 7% for  
sales tax) to:

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE  
SERVICES  
P.O. Box 17660  
Rochester, New York 14617**



Vastly SUPERIOR to any translation programs available! FOR ATARI 1200XL/600XL/800XL with 64K.

## THE XL "FIX"!



The Atari XL series computers represent power, sophistication, and flexibility virtually unrivalled in today's Home Computer Market.

With "approximately" 30-40% of existing software being "incompatible", a real, and serious problem exists. Because of this we have developed THE XL "FIX"!

ADVANTAGES over cheaper "translation products":

1. The XL "FIX" is capable of fixing more software... an estimated **30% more software!**
2. The XL "FIX" is available in **DISK** or **CASSETTE** versions.
3. Either XL "FIX" version fixes ALL THREE types of software (Disk - Cassette - and Cartridges!).
4. The XL "FIX" adds **OVER 4K** of usable RAM to your computer (anyone using Data bases or Word processors will **really** appreciate this feature!).
5. You never have to hold the **OPTION** button down on 600XL or 800XL computers!
6. **VERY IMPORTANT!** You need to load the XL "FIX" only **once**... you can **change** disks, cassettes, or cartridges **without** rebooting the XL "FIX" each time!

The XL "FIX".... another SUPERIOR product! **64K required!**

**DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER** inquiries welcome.

Mastercard-Visa-Money  
Order or Cashiers Check.

Phone orders:  
**(716) 467-9326.**

Atari is a TM of Atari Inc. The  
XL "FIX" is a TM of Computer  
Software Services (division of  
S.C.S.D., Inc.)

Send \$49.95 plus \$4 shipping  
and handling (N.Y.S.  
residents please add 7% for  
sales tax) to:

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE  
SERVICES  
P.O. Box 17660  
Rochester, New York 14617**



DISK to CASSETTE or CASSETTE to DISK  
Transformations!

## THE "METAMORPHOSES"!

METAMORPHOSIS ONE is really **two** separate and extremely useful utility programs for ALL "PILL" owners. Now you can store all your backup "PILL" cassette programs onto the much faster and convenient disk format! Store up to 20 "PILL" cassettes on a single disk!

or

Transfer any "PILL" programs you have saved on disk to a cassette... quickly and simply! Both "PILL" programs only \$29.95.

METAMORPHOSIS TWO is really two extremely FAST machine code programs that allows you to transfer most BINARY disk files (games, utilities, etc.) to a cassette very quickly!

or

Transfer BINARY file cassettes to a disk (convenient MENU program is provided) and store up to 10 cassette programs per disk! Both BINARY programs only \$29.95

**SAVE EVEN MORE!** Get all 4 "METAMORPHOSES"! programs for only \$49.95! Works with all ATARI computers.

**DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER** inquiries welcome!

Mastercard-Visa-Money  
Order or Cashiers Check.

Phone orders:  
**(716) 467-9326.**

Atari is a TM of Atari Inc. The  
"METAMORPHOSES" is a TM of  
Computer Software  
Services (division of S.C.S.D.,  
Inc.)

Send \$29.95 or \$49.95 plus \$4  
shipping and handling  
(N.Y.S. residents please add  
7% for sales tax) to:

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE  
SERVICES  
P.O. Box 17660  
Rochester, New York 14617**



For years they said it couldn't be  
done... IMPOSSIBLE they claimed!

## THE "IMPOSSIBLE"! HOW WOULD YOU LIKE TO:

1. BACKUP any (or almost any) disk you own with an **UNMODIFIED** drive (works with **ANY** disk drive)?
2. Compact all program data so you may store **several** programs on the same disk?
3. Give a file name to each game or program and have it become a standard **DOS** file?
4. Work with DOUBLE DENSITY?
5. Interface with CASSETTE to DISK or DISK to CASSETTE programs?

**PLUS MUCH MORE!**

Here's the story! **THE "IMPOSSIBLE"!** will allow you to make an **"unprotected"** backup copy of virtually any disk currently available and will do it with an UNMODIFIED disk drive. We are in the process of refining and adding further capabilities to our product. At present, we anticipate the selling price to be \$99.95 for the main program (Compactor, Cassette to Disk and other auxiliary programs will probably sell for \$29.95). Prices are estimated because this ad is being prepared 2 months prior to the actual newstand availability and we still haven't found a method of copy protecting THE "IMPOSSIBLE" from itself!!! Order early! We expect sales of this product to be brisk!

**DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER** inquiries welcome.

Mastercard-Visa-Money  
Order or Cashiers Check.

Phone orders:  
**(716) 467-9326.**

Atari is a TM of Atari Inc. The  
"IMPOSSIBLE" is a TM of  
Computer Software Services  
(division of S.C.S.D., Inc.)

Send \$99.95 (estimated) plus  
\$4 shipping and handling  
(N.Y.S. residents please add  
7% for sales tax) to:

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE  
SERVICES  
P.O. Box 17660  
Rochester, New York 14617**



# SHORTCUTS TO SUCCESS

## A guide to Atari macro graphics

by THOMAS MCNAMEE

Quick! Identify the following language:

```
0250 GRAPHICS 3
0260 COLOR 1
0270 SETCOLOR 4,0,4
0280 SETCOLOR 0,4,14
0290 PLOT 5,5
0300 DRAWTO 5,15
0310 DRAWTO 15,5
0320 DRAWTO 15,5
0330 DRAWTO 5,5
```

It's not BASIC, of course — that would have been too easy. But, when executed, it draws the same pink square on a grey background that BASIC would have drawn. This is, or will become, assembly language. More precisely, it is a series of commands, called macro calls, which can be expanded and compiled into executable 6502 machine code by a powerful tool called a macro assembler.

This article will explain macro assembly and demonstrate the ways in which macros can be used to simplify program generation. It will also provide you with a graphics library that can be used as easily as the above listing suggests. The MAC/65 macro assembler from Optimized Systems Software (OSS) must be used to run the macros and the demonstration program included in this article.

### WHAT IS MACRO ASSEMBLY?

There is an unwritten rule in commercial software development: Never write the same code twice. Because macros are reusable, tested modules, they allow you to stick to this guideline. Also, be-

### SYNOPSIS

*This article explains the use of macros in assembly-language programming, and supplies a library of macros for graphics programming. To use the accompanying programs, you must use MAC/65, a macro assembler from Optimized Systems Software. The macros and demonstration program will run on any Atari computer.*

cause numeric and string parameters can be passed on to them, their execution can be affected during compilation without making it necessary to change the code.

I should explain at this point that there is an important distinction between run-time and compile-time behavior. Run-time behavior is, quite simply, what the code does during the process of execution. Once the assembler produces machine code, run-time behavior is frozen. For example, an LDA #\$FF always loads 255 into the accumulator. Compile-time behavior, on the other hand, concerns the disposition of operations, operands, and pseudo-ops as they go through the assembly process.

Take a calculation, for example: LDA #\$C0 + 1 becomes LDA #\$C1 in machine code. Compile-time behavior depends to a significant degree on the assembler being used.

Consider this simple macro:

```
.MACRO LOADX
.IF %1<255
    LDX #%1
.ELSE
    LDX %1
.ENDIF
.ENDM
```

All keywords that start with “.” are commands to the assembler. They only affect compile-time behavior, and do not appear in the machine code after assembly. For example, a two- or three-byte LDX instruction would be compiled from the above listing.

Several commands are introduced in LOADX. The command %1 means “parameter 1.” This parameter is passed in the macro call as shown in the following example:

```
0250 LOADX 7
```

The seven replaces every occurrence of %1 in the macro. First, the .IF statement determines if it's less than 255. The .IF/.ELSE/.ENDIF assembler commands all make conditional assembly possible. In this case, the <255 test is true, so LDX #7 is compiled. If it were false, the assembler would assume that the passed parameter was a non-Zero-Page memory location, and the LDX would be compiled to a three-byte, absolute-addressed instruction.

As a macro call is assembled, it goes through a process called expansion. Listing 1 shows an example of this. Note

continued on next page



that each time you call a macro, it is included in the program in its expanded form. As a result, if you use large macros, your program begins to consume huge amounts of memory. This is an important consideration when you're using macros. Because of this, it's usually more practical to incorporate a subroutine call to a single macro into your programs.

## MACRO ADVANTAGES

The use of macros is advantageous primarily because passed parameters can be used to customize a macro for any application. The GRAPHICS macro in Listing 3 will accept any argument that the BASIC GRAPHICS command will; it will also use a memory location if the argument is nine or greater. Another advantage is that once you've tested a macro, you have a known, useful piece of software at your disposal. Thus, a macro library, such as the one in Listing 3, constitutes a collection of reusable, tested routines that can be used any time they're needed in a program.

## LIBRARY AND EQUATE FILES

Listing 3 contains macros that simulate many BASIC graphics commands. Once you've typed it in and saved it, you can use .INCLUDE to incorporate it into any of your programs. The use of macro libraries adds a great deal of efficiency to the process of program development, because it saves a good deal of composition and testing time.

It's also helpful to use function-oriented EQUate files in your programs. These files give standard Atari mnemonic labels to commonly-used locations, and they can also be .INCLUDED during assembly. Listing 2 contains equates used by Listing 3, and should be .INCLUDED before assembling the graphics macros.

## THE GRAPHICS.LIB FILE

The commands included in Listing 3 simulate Atari BASIC's commands as closely as possible. When compiled, however, they execute many times faster than BASIC. The following list describes each of these macros in brief:

**GRAPHICS** — Allows you to call Graphics Modes 0-8. However, you must allocate enough memory to permit the S: driver to open the screen. To do this, first calculate the memory requirements for the screen, display list and text window. Subtract this quantity from the address of the top of RAM, and store the result in APPMHI, which is equated in Listing 2. This macro uses all registers; upon exit, the Y-register contains the status.

**COLOR** — Stores the selected color-register number in a spare byte that is equated in Listing 2. Only the accumulator is used.

**POSITION** — Positions the cursor at the selected screen location. Only the accumulator is used. Note that the passed parameters must be literals, not

memory locations.

**PLOT** — Plots a point in the selected COLOR at the X and Y coordinates, which are passed as %1 and %2.

**DRAWTO** — Draws a straight line from the last point plotted to the passed coordinates. All registers are used.

**SETCOLOR** — Sets the selected register to the indicated hue and color. All registers are used.

## DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

Listing 4 is a short program that demonstrates the use of the above graphics macros, as well as the use of .INCLUDED files. Before you assemble it, make sure that you have all four .INCLUDE files on a disk in your drive. GREQU.M65 is Listing 2 and GRAPHICS.LIB is Listing 3.

These listings and the application program detail the use of each graphics macro. With some experience, you can create your own library, thereby saving yourself a fair amount of programming and testing time. A good starting point would be to code two routines: SAVE-REG and RESTORE. These should allow you to preserve all registers while making a subroutine jump or macro call.

*Thomas McNamee is a software engineer for ManTech International in Alexandria, Virginia. He programs in FORTH, C, BASIC and 6502 assembly language, and has written for a number of computer publications.*

Listing 1

<b>=0001</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>COLOR 1</b>	<b>3005 A204</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>LDX # %1</b>
<b>3000 A901</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>.IF %1&lt;16</b>		<b>M</b>	<b>.ELSE</b>
	<b>M</b>	<b>LDA # %1</b>		<b>M</b>	<b>LDX %1</b>
	<b>M</b>	<b>.ELSE</b>	<b>=0000</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>.ENDIF</b>
	<b>M</b>	<b>LDA %1</b>		<b>M</b>	<b>.IF %2&gt;16</b>
	<b>M</b>	<b>.ENDIF</b>		<b>M</b>	<b>LDA %2</b>
<b>3002 8DF502</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>STA SPARE1</b>		<b>M</b>	<b>ASL A</b>
	<b>M</b>	<b>.ENDM</b>		<b>M</b>	<b>ASL A</b>
		<b>SETCOLOR 4,</b>		<b>M</b>	<b>ASL A</b>
<b>0,4</b>				<b>M</b>	<b>.ELSE</b>
<b>=0001</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>.IF %1&lt;16</b>	<b>3007 A900</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>LDA # %2 * 16</b>



		M	.ENDIF
=0001		M	.IF %3<16
3009	A004	M	LDY #%3
		M	.ELSE
		M	LDY %3
		M	.ENDIF
300B	9DC402	M	STA COLOR0,X
300E	98	M	TYA
300F	290E	M	AND #\$0E
3011	18	M	CLC
3012	7DC402	M	ADC COLOR0,X
3015	9DC402	M	STA COLOR0,X
		M	.ENDM

### Listing 2

```

0100 ;FILENAME: GREQU.M65
0110 .TITLE "GRAPHICS EQUATE FILE"
0120 .PAGE "GRAPHICS EQUATES"
0130 ;
0140 ; CURSOR
0150 ROWCRS = $54 ; FULL SCREEN
0160 COLCRS = $55
0170 TXTROW = $0290 ; SPLIT SCREEN
0180 TXTCOL = $0291
0190 ;
0200 ; SCREEN MEMORY
0210 SAVMSC = $58 ; FULL SCREEN
0220 TXTMSC = $0294 ; SPLIT SCREEN
0230 ;
0240 ; GRAPHICS MODE
0250 DINDEX = $57 ; FULL SCREEN
0260 TINDEX = $0293 ; SPLIT SCREEN
0270 ;
0280 ; SCREEN MARGINS
0290 LMARGN = $52
0300 RMARGN = $53
0310 ;
0320 ; DISPLAY LIST
0330 VDSLST = $0200 ; VECTOR FOR DLI
0340 SDLSTL = $0230 ; START OF DL
0350 WSYNC = $D40A
0360 ;
0370 ; MISC.
0380 BOTSCR = $02BF ; # LINES IN SCREEN (4 OR 24)
0390 SPARE1 = $02F5 ; SPARE BYTES
0400 SPARE2 = $02F6
0410 SPARE3 = $02F7
0420 SPARE4 = $02F8
0430 SPARE5 = $02F9
0440 ATACHR = $02FB ; USED BY FILL & DRAW
0450 ;
0460 ; CHARACTER SET
0470 CHBAS = $02F4 ; SHADOW

```

```

00480 DBASE = $D409 ; HARDWARE
00490 CHACT = $02F4 ; CHAR. MODE REG
00500 ;
00510 ; COLORS
00520 ; SHADOW REGISTERS
00530 COLOR0 = $02C4
00540 COLOR1 = $02C5
00550 COLOR2 = $02C6
00560 COLOR3 = $02C7
00570 COLOR4 = $02C8
00580 ; HARDWARE REGISTERS
00590 COLPF0 = $D016
00600 COLPF1 = $D017
00610 COLPF2 = $D018
00620 COLPF3 = $D019
00630 COLBK = $D01A
00640 ;
00650 ; INTERRUPT CONTROL
00660 NMIE = $D40E ; NMI ENABLE
00670 NMIST = $D40F ; NMI STATUS
00680 NMIRE = $D40F ; NMI RESET
00690 ; BIT: 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
00700 ; DLI VBI RESET .....
00710 ;
00720 ; SCROLLING
00730 HSCROL = $D404
00740 VSCROL = $D405
00750 ;
00760 ; CIO COMMANDS
00770 CDRAW = $11
00780 CFILL = $12
00790 ;

```

### Listing 3

```

0100 ;FILENAME: GRAPHICS.LIB
0110 .TITLE "GRAPHICS LIBRARY"
0120 .PAGE "GRAPHICS MACRO"
0130 ;
0140 .IF .NOT .DEF ROWCRS
0150 .ERROR "GREQU.M65 missing!"
0160 .ENDIF
0170 .IF .NOT .DEF CPALOC
0180 .ERROR "SYSEQU.M65 missing!"
0190 .ENDIF
0200 ;
0210 ;MACRO: GRAPHICS
0220 ;
0230 ;FORM: GRAPHICS N
0240 ;If N is <9, then N is a memory
0250 ;location, else N is a literal.
0260 ;
0270 .MACRO GRAPHICS
0280 ;
0290 JMP @CONT

```

continued on next page



```

0300 @AX1
0310 .BYTE 0
0320 @AX2
0330 .BYTE 0
0340 @CONT
0350 XIO 12,6,0,0,"S:"
0360 .IF %1<9
0370 LDA #%1
0380 .ELSE
0390 LDA %1
0400 .ENDIF
0410 STA @AX2
0420 AND #$F0
0430 EOR #$10
0440 ORA #$0C
0450 STA @AX1
0460 OPEN 6,@AX1,@AX2,"S:"
0470 .ENDM
0480 .PAGE "COLOR, POSITION & PLOT
MACROS"
0490 ;
0500 ;MACRO: COLOR
0510 ;
0520 ;FORM: COLOR N
0530 ;If N<16, then N is literal.
0540 ;Else N is a memory location.
0550 ;
0560 .MACRO COLOR
0570 .IF %1<16
0580 LDA #%1
0590 .ELSE
0600 LDA %1
0610 .ENDIF
0620 STA SPARE1
0630 .ENDM
0640 ;
0650 ;MACRO: POSITION
0660 ;
0670 ;FORM: POSITION X,Y
0680 ;X and Y must be literals, not
0690 ;memory locations
0700 ;
0710 .MACRO POSITION
0720 LDA # <%1
0730 STA COLCRS
0740 LDA # >%1
0750 STA COLCRS+1
0760 LDA #%2
0770 STA ROWCRS
0780 .ENDM
0790 ;
0800 ;MACRO: PLOT
0810 ;
0820 ;FORM: PLOT X,Y
0830 ;X and Y must be literals, not
0840 ;memory locations
0850 ;
0860 .MACRO PLOT
0870 POSITION %1,%2
0880 @CH 6
0890 LDA #CPBINR
0900 STA ICCOM,X
0910 LDA #0
0920 STA ICBLEN,X
0930 STA ICBLEN+1,X
0940 LDA SPARE1
0950 JSR CIO
0960 .ENDM
0970 .PAGE "DRAWTO & SETCOLOR MACR
OS"
0980 ;
0990 ;MACRO: DRAWTO
1000 ;
1010 ;FORM: DRAWTO X,Y
1020 ;X and Y must be literals as in
1030 ;POSITION
1040 ;
1050 .MACRO DRAWTO
1060 POSITION %1,%2
1070 LDA SPARE1
1080 STA ATACHR
1090 @CH 6
1100 LDA #CDRAW
1110 STA ICCOM,X
1120 LDA #CCLOSE
1130 STA ICAUX1,X
1140 LDA #0
1150 STA ICAUX2,X
1160 JSR CIO
1170 .ENDM
1180 ;
1190 ;MACRO: SETCOLOR
1200 ;
1210 ;FORM: SETCOLOR REG,HUE,LUM
1220 ;Any parameter <16 is considered
1230 ;a memory location
1240 ;
1250 .MACRO SETCOLOR
1260 .IF %1<16
1270 LDX #%1
1280 .ELSE
1290 LDX %1
1300 .ENDIF
1310 .IF %2>16
1320 LDA %2
1330 ASL A
1340 ASL A
1350 ASL A
1360 ASL A
1370 .ELSE
1380 LDA #%2*16
1390 .ENDIF

```



```

1400 .IF %3<16
1410 LDY #%3
1420 .ELSE
1430 LDY %3
1440 .ENDIF
1450 STA COLOR0,X
1460 TYA
1470 AND #$0E
1480 CLC
1490 ADC COLOR0,X
1500 STA COLOR0,X
1510 .ENDM
1520 ;
1530 ;***** END OF GRAPHICS.LIB ***

```

## Listing 4

```

0100 ;FILENAME: GRTEST.M65
0110 .OPT NO LIST ;Don't list ]INC
LUDE files
0120 ;
0130 ;These files are on MAC/65 disk.
0140 .INCLUDE #D:SYSEQU.M65
0150 .INCLUDE #D:IOMAC.LIB
0160 ;
0170 ;See text for these files.
0180 .INCLUDE #D:GREQU.M65
0190 .INCLUDE #D:GRAPHICS.LIB
0200 ;
0210 GRMEM = 460 ;Bytes of memory
for GR. 3
0220 ;
0230 *= $3000
0240 ;
0250 .OPT LIST
0260 ;
0270 ;Set top of applications memory
0280 LDA # <$BFFF-GRMEM
0290 STA APPMHI
0300 LDA # >$BFFF-GRMEM
0310 STA APPMHI+1
0320 ;
0330 ;This looks like BASIC...
0340 GRAPHICS 3
0350 COLOR 1
0360 SETCOLOR 4,0,4
0370 SETCOLOR 0,4,14
0380 PLOT 5,5
0390 DRAWTO 5,15
0400 DRAWTO 15,15
0410 DRAWTO 15,5
0420 DRAWTO 5,5
0430 ;
0440 ;Loop until SYSTEM RESET
0450 END JMP END
0460 .OPT NO LIST

```

## Listing 1

```

1000 REM SCROLLING EXAMPLE
1100 REM BY CHRIS CHABRIS
1200 REM ANTIC MAGAZINE
1600 POKE 559,0:DIM SCRPS(29),SCRNS(29),DFS(59)
1700 REM See Listing 3 for following machine language subroutines:
1800 RESTORE 1900:FOR L=1 TO 29:READ B:SCRPS(L)=CHR$(B):NEXT L
1900 DATA 104,104,104,133,203,162
2000 DATA 0,189,4,6,24,101
2100 DATA 203,157,4,6,144,3
2200 DATA 254,5,6,232,232,232
2300 DATA 224,36,208,235,96
2400 RESTORE 2500:FOR L=1 TO 29:READ B:SCRNS(L)=CHR$(B):NEXT L
2500 DATA 104,104,104,133,203,162
2600 DATA 0,189,4,6,56,229
2700 DATA 203,157,4,6,176,3
2800 DATA 222,5,6,232,232,232
2900 DATA 224,36,208,235,96
3000 RESTORE 3100:FOR L=1 TO 59:READ B:DFS(L)=CHR$(B):NEXT L
3100 DATA 104,201,4,208,39,104
3200 DATA 104,10,10,10,10,170
3300 DATA 104,104,157,66,3,104
3400 DATA 157,69,3,104,157,68
3500 DATA 3,104,157,73,3,104
3600 DATA 157,72,3,32,86,228
3700 DATA 152,133,212,169,0,133
3800 DATA 213,96,170,104,104,202
3900 DATA 208,251,169,22,133,212
4000 DATA 169,0,133,213,96
4100 REM Reserve memory; load map and character set files:
4200 M=PEEK(106)-12:MAP=M*256:CP=M+8:CH=CP*256:POKE 106,M-1:POKE 756,CP
4300 OPEN #1,4,0,"D1:SCROLL.CHR":Q=USR(ADR(DFS),1,7,CH,512):CLOSE #1
4400 OPEN #1,4,0,"D1:SCROLL.MAP":Q=USR(ADR(DFS),1,7,MAP,960):CLOSE #1
4500 POKE 708,112:POKE 709,38:POKE 710,230:POKE 711,66:POKE 712,8
4600 REM Build new display list on Page 6:
4700 DL=1536:POKE DL+0,112:POKE DL+1,112:POKE DL+2,112
4800 FOR L=3 TO 36 STEP 3:POKE DL+L,71:MMEM=MAP+40*(L/3-1)
4900 MH=INT(MMEM/256):ML=MMEM-MH*256:POKE DL+L+1,ML:POKE DL+L+2,MH:NEXT L
5000 POKE DL+39,65:POKE DL+40,0:POKE DL+41,6:POKE 560,0:POKE 561,6
5100 POKE 559,34:X=9:Y=5
5200 REM Main program loop follows:
5300 H=0:V=0:J=STICK(0):IF J=15 THEN 5300
5400 IF J=6 OR J=7 OR J=5 THEN H=1
5500 IF J=10 OR J=11 OR J=9 THEN H=-1

```

continued on next page



## TYPO TABLE

Line	num	range	Code	Length
1000	—	2400	AV	412
2500	—	3600	VD	325
3700	—	4500	IG	543
4600	—	5300	XP	503
5400	—	6200	FC	388



```

5500 DATA 0A2F2D2A0A0A0ACACA0A0A0A0A0A
0A2F2D2E00000005F0000005C5D5DCF005D5C02
5D00270A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0ACA,40301
5600 DATA CA0A342221250A0A0A2F2E0000000
0000005E5D5D5E5C5D5C015DBB260A0A34250A
3422250A0A0ACACA0A30BC00242325,42792
5700 DATA 0A0A310000000292C2D2E5D5E0807
0807040705270A0A2F2A0A31DF280A0A0ACACA
0A31BBBC00BB260A0A30D0292B2A0A,45245
5800 DATA 0A2F2E5D020002BCBC292B2A0A0A
0A0A0A2F2B2A0A0A0ACACA0A2F2D2C2B2C2A0A
0A2F2D2A0A0A0A0A0A2F2C2B2C2B2D,47308
5900 DATA 2C2A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A
0ACACA0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A
0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A0A,48238
6000 DATA 0A0A0A0A0A0A0ACACACACACACACA
CACACACACACACACACACACACACACACACACACACA
CACACACACACACACACACACACACACACACA,56590

```

### TYPO TABLE

Variable checksum = 151281

Line num	range	Code	Length
1000	— 2300	NG	507
2400	— 3100	IX	574
3200	— 3600	WQ	540
3700	— 4200	QQ	542
4300	— 4700	SE	540
4800	— 5200	PK	540
5300	— 5700	SL	540
5800	— 6000	AT	324

Listing 3

```

; ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE LISTING
; BY CHRIS CHABRIS
; ANTIC MAGAZINE
  ORG $6000
; These subroutines are all relocatable
; Routines to scroll display, callable
; from BASIC as follows:
;   Q=USR(ADR(SCRP$),OFS) or
;   Q=USR(ADR(SCRN$),-OFS)
; Where: OFS is the offset value
OFS    EQU    $00CB    ; Storage of offset
                        ; to scroll display
DL4     EQU    $0604    ; Fourth byte of
                        ; display list
                        ; (address lobyte)
SCRIP   PLA            ; This scrolls with
                        ; a positive offset
                        ; value

      PLA
      PLA
      STA    OFS        ; Keep offset for
                        ; later use
                        ; In BASIC,
                        ; "FOR L=0..."
                        ; initialize index
LOOP1   LDA    DL4,X    ; Get lobyte of
                        ; LMS address

```

```

CLC
ADC     OFS             ; Add the offset
STA     DL4,X          ; And replace with
                        ; the new value
BCC     CONT1          ; If no carry,
                        ; continue on
INC     DL4+1,X        ; Carry set, so
                        ; increment hbyte

CONT1   INX
INX
INX
                        ; Add three to the
                        ; index register
CPX     #36            ; If X=36, we have
                        ; completed all
                        ; 12 lines
BNE     LOOP1          ; If not, go back
                        ; & do the next one
RTS
                        ; If so, return to
                        ; BASIC
SCRN    PLA            ; This (almost
                        ; identical) is for
                        ; negative OFS

      PLA
      PLA
      STA    OFS
      LDX    #00
LOOP2   LDA    DL4,X
      SEC
                        ; These two lines
                        ; are different to
                        ; allow sub-
                        ; traction of OFS
SBC     OFS
STA     DL4,X
BCS     CONT2          ; Same for this and
                        ; following line

      DEC    DL4+1,X
CONT2   INX
INX
INX
CPX     #36
BNE     LOOP2
RTS

```

```

; Routine to load or save data
; callable from BASIC as follows:
; Q=USR(ADR(DF$),IOCB,CMD,ADDRESS,NUM)
; Where: IOCB is the Input/Output

```

continued on next page

## ADULT PARTY GAMES

From PARTLY SOFT comes a new use for your computer.

"Add spice to your Atari Computer" • "The games you'll love to lose"

### BODY PARTS

### HARD DAY AT THE OFFICE

For 2 players, this game is ideal for you and your wife or that special friend. Search behind over 100 doors to find enough body parts to build your body, but, watch out for the hazards along the way. Remember, for 2 consenting adults.

For 2 to 8 players, roam through the office trying to earn enough pay to buy your way with the player of your choice. 5 different screens, and with every game, the winning score varies. You're never sure when you'll win and those surprise bonus points will make you laugh and cry. As much fun for 2 players as it is for 8.

ATARI 32K DISK

\$24.95 ATARI 32K DISK

\$29.95

Add \$3.00 postage and handling.

PARTLY SOFT SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 3025 • Millani, HI 96789

Hawaii residents add 4 1/2 % sales tax.



```

; channel being used
; CMD is 7 for READ or 11 for WRITE
; ADDR is the address to take data
; from or move data to
; NUM is number of bytes to transfer
CIOV EQU $E456 ; Central Input/
; Output vector
ICCOM EQU $0342 ; IOCB #0:
; command byte
ICSTA EQU $0343 ; status byte
ICBAL EQU $0344 ; buffer address
; (lo-hi)
ICBLL EQU $0348 ; buffer length
; (lo-hi)
USRARG EQU $00D4 ; Address of USR
; function return
; argument
DF PLA ; Number of
; parameters passed
; by BASIC
CMP #04 ; Is it four as it
; should be?
BNE ERROR ; If No return with
; variable Q=22
PLA ; Hibble of IOCB
; number - discard
PLA ; Lobyte of same
ASL A ; Multiply it by 16
; for ease of use
ASL A

```

```

ASL A
ASL A
TAX ; Save it for later
; use in X-register
PLA ; Hibble of
; command - discard
PLA ; Lobyte of command
STA ICCOM,X ; Put it in com-
; mand byte of
; IOCB #X/16
PLA ; This is hibble
; of the buffer
; address
STA ICBAL+1,X ; Into the IOCB
; you go!
PLA ; Lobyte of buffer
; address
STA ICBAL,X ; goes in also
PLA ; Hibble of buffer
; length
STA ICBLL+1,X
PLA ; and lobyte of
; same go
STA ICBLL,X ; into proper
; IOCB,
EXEC JSR CIOV ; Now CIOV will
; perform the I/O
CHECK TYA ; Get completion
; status from
; Y-register
STA USRARG ; And pass it back
; to BASIC
LDA #00
STA USRARG+1 ; Zero-out hibble
; just in case
RTS ; Return to BASIC,
; Q=Error number
ERROR TAX ; Save incorrect
; # of arguments
; passed
LOOP3 PLA ; and pull them off
; the stack one by
; one
PLA
DEX
BNE LOOP3 ; Go do next one
; if any left
LDA #22 ; ERROR- 22
; indicates
; incorrect # of
; args.
STA USRARG ; Let BASIC know
; about it
LDA #00
STA USRARG+1 ; Make sure the
; error number
; is <256!
RTS ; BASIC regains
; control,
; unsatisfied
END

```

## MAGNIPRINT

Prints your Atari® Graphics Screens like you've never seen before! Even prints GTIA mode 9 with 16 shades. Prints various sizes from 1/4th page to GIANT Wall Sized Posters. Allows you to enlarge and print any portion of the screen. Works with standard paper and Epson, NEC, CITOL or Gemini printers. Prints vertically or horizontally. Special feature lets you modify pictures on the screen. Accepts Graphics Master, Micropainter or your own screens. **Only \$20.95**

**FREE:** With any Magniprint order - **PRINTALL**. Allows you to print your programs or files just as they appear on the screen. Clearly prints all graphics symbols, even **INVERSE** and control characters.

## THE Scanalyzer

AT LAST A UTILITY THAT DOES IT ALL. Scans & Analyses ALL Atari® programs. Works on programs stored on: Disk, Cartridge or directly from memory • Converts complex machine language into readable assembler • Transforms ANY Atari® BASIC program into listable, modifiable BASIC • Changes a 4, 8 or 16K cartridge into a binary load file and source file that you can view & change using regular Atari® assembler. Clearly shows protection techniques such as: BAD SECTORS, BAD DATA MARKS, DUPLICATE SECTORS and FORCED CRC ERRORS. Even finds and displays hidden directories. No other program can do all this! **\$29.95**

Complete with instructions in theory and use. Written with the help of George Morrison, author of "Atari® Software Protection Techniques," and a leading authority on software protection.

## KEYBOARD CUSTOMIZER

Customizes your Atari® to transform it into one of the most powerful program development tools ever • Allows you to alter functions of your keyboard to fit your personal needs • Allows you to give multiple commands that will execute automatically on systems start up or whenever you wish • Makes the computer seem to program itself • Can generate common program lines or statements from a single keystroke, greatly reducing typing time. Imagine hitting one key (or combination of keys) to generate any statement of your choice instantly on the screen! • Lets cursor move 50% faster • Works perfectly with Basic, Assembler, Pilot, or all by itself. This 100% machine language program was developed by a large scale systems programmer for his own use, but is now available to everyone • Increases programming efficiency by 70% • Reduces keying errors • Easy enough for a beginner. **\$16.95**

Send check or money order to **ALPHA SYSTEMS**  
4435 Maplepark Road  
Stow, OH 44224.

216-374-7469

Call to charge to MasterCard or VISA.

All for your Atari® Computers. Disk drive and 48K required  
Atari® is a trademark of Warner Communications

Top Selling Book  
(over 100 pages)

"ATARI® SOFTWARE  
PROTECTION  
TECHNIQUES"

Explains how to protect  
software against copying.  
Complete with disk of  
protection programs.

**\$18.95**

**ALPHA  
SYSTEMS**

**BONUS:** Order any 3 programs & get **FREE**, Deluxe Space Games (3 games on a disc)



## ADVERTISERS


ABBY'S HOUSE OF DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	85
ADVANCED INTERFACE DEVICES	35
ALPHA SYSTEMS	94
AMDEK	BC
ASTRA SYSTEMS	19
BARTECK SOFTWARE	97
BITS & BYTES	50
COMPUCAT	97
COMPUCLUB	3
COMPUTER CREATIONS	36
COMPUTER GAMES +	97
COMPUTER OUTLET	57
COMPUTER PALACE	26
COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICE	86
COMPUTER STORE	96
DATA ARTS	96
DATABAR	37
DORSETT EDUCATIONAL	75
EASTERN HOUSE	57
EPYX/AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS	21
GAME WRITING 101	96
GEMINI SOFTWARE	18
HAPPY COMPUTING	66
HARTCOURT-BRACE JOVANOVIH	8
HIGH TECH FRIENDS	35
HOMEWARE	45
LATERAL SOFTWARE	60
LISA ENTERPRISES	97
INFOCOM	28,29
MERLIN SOFTWARE	96
MICROLASER SOFTWARE	97
MICROPROSE	99
OFFWORLD	97
ORIGIN SYSTEMS	70
PARTLYSOFT SOFTWARE	93
RC SYSTEMS	96
RESTON PUBLISHING, INC.	17
RISING SUN SOFTWARE	61
SAGEWARE	97
SCHOLASTIC	4
SOFTTALK SOFTWARE	96
SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS OF AMERICA	77
S.S.I.	67
STEWART ELECTRONICS	96
SURESOFT	57
S.W.P., INC.	15
SYNAPSE SOFTWARE	2
TINY TEK	97
TRAK	12,13
WIZARD'S WORK	96
XLENT SOFTWARE	77

This is provided as a convenience and as a courtesy to advertisers. ANTIC does not guarantee accuracy or comprehensiveness.































# listing conventions

## Table Information

Our custom font listings represent each ATASCII character as it appears on the video screen. You generate some characters by a single keystroke, for example, the regular alphabet. Others require a combination or sequence of keystrokes. In this table, ESC means *press and release* the escape key before pressing another key. CTRL or SHIFT means *press and hold* the control or shift key while simultaneously pressing the following key.





































The Atari logo key (  ) "toggles" inverse video for all alphanumeric and punctuation characters. Press the logo key once to turn

### NORMAL VIDEO

FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	DECIMAL VALUE
	CTRL ,	0
	CTRL A	1
	CTRL B	2
	CTRL C	3
	CTRL D	4
	CTRL E	5
	CTRL F	6
	CTRL G	7
	CTRL H	8
	CTRL I	9
	CTRL J	10
	CTRL K	11
	CTRL L	12
	CTRL M	13
	CTRL N	14
	CTRL O	15
	CTRL P	16
	CTRL Q	17
	CTRL R	18
	CTRL S	19
	CTRL T	20
	CTRL U	21
	CTRL V	22
	CTRL W	23
	CTRL X	24
	CTRL Y	25
	CTRL Z	26
	ESC ESC	27
	ESC CTRL -	28
	ESC CTRL =	29
	ESC CTRL +	30
	ESC CTRL *	31
	CTRL .	96
	CTRL ;	123
	SHIFT =	124
	ESC	
	SHIFT CLEAR	125
	ESC DELETE	126
	ESC TAB	127

it on; press again to turn it off. In the XL line there is no logo key; inverse video is controlled by a key on the function row. Decimal values are given as reference, and correspond to the CHR\$ values often used in BASIC listings.

### INVERSE VIDEO

FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	DECIMAL VALUE
	CTRL ,	128
	CTRL A	129
	CTRL B	130
	CTRL C	131
	CTRL D	132
	CTRL E	133
	CTRL F	134
	CTRL G	135
	CTRL H	136
	CTRL I	137
	CTRL J	138
	CTRL K	139
	CTRL L	140
	CTRL M	141
	CTRL N	142
	CTRL O	143
	CTRL P	144
	CTRL Q	145
	CTRL R	146
	CTRL S	147
	CTRL T	148
	CTRL U	149
	CTRL V	150
	CTRL W	151
	CTRL X	152
	CTRL Y	153
	CTRL Z	154
	ESC	
	SHIFT DELETE	156
	ESC	
	SHIFT INSERT	157
	ESC	
	CTRL TAB	158
	ESC	
	SHIFT TAB	159
	CTRL .	224
	CTRL ;	251
	SHIFT =	252
	ESC CTRL 2	253
	ESC	
	CTRL DELETE	254
	ESC	
	CTRL INSERT	255



# SHOPPER'S GUIDE

## GAME WRITING 101

**Course Requirements:** a working knowledge of ATARI BASIC, an ATARI 400 or 800 computer and a desire to learn the secrets of ATARI sound and graphics capabilities.

**Course Description:** a twelve month tutorial program that will provide the participant with step by step instruction on the mechanics of constructing a game in ATARI BASIC.

You've seen the game listings month after month. Occasionally an author will tell you how a particular aspect of his game was written, but overall, you were LOST!!! G.W. 101 is different. During each of the first six months of G.W. 101 you will receive a fifteen to twenty page syllabus that will contain the listing for a section of the game that you will ultimately construct. Included with that listing will be an in-depth explanation of every line of that listing as well as the necessary discussions of programming principals essential for understanding all that you will be doing. At the end of the first 6 lessons you will have listed the "main frame" of the arcade-style game, "COMMANDO". The next six lessons will deal with "dressing up" our game. All lessons will contain principals that are applicable to writing any game and will be written in non-technical language. What's more, a HELP number will be at your disposal.

**EXPERIENCE THE SATISFACTION AND POWER!**

SEND \$44.95 to: "G.W.101"

Includes postage  
for year and  
binder.  
C/O Martin Goldstein  
1127 W. Main Street  
Waterbury, Connecticut 06708

check or money order

\*ATARI is a trademark of ATARI, INC.

## ATARI 600XL MEMORY

**Upgrade your 600XL's memory to 32K or 48K of usable memory. Plugs into expansion bus connector. Automatically recognized by all programs.**

**Introductory offer!**

32K Model, AM2 . . . \$79

48K Model, AM1 . . . \$99

Include \$2 P&H. Add 4% for Visa and M/C orders. WA residents add 7.8% sales tax. Phone orders accepted after 4PM PST and weekends.

RC SYSTEMS, Inc.  
121 W. Winesap Rd.  
Bothell, WA 98012

(206) 771-6883

## SOFT TALK SOFTWARE



Presents

**Spell Weaver**

THE ULTIMATE SPELLING  
PRACTICE SYSTEM

HI-REZ GRAPHIC - ANIMATION - AND  
SPOKEN LANGUAGE: EXTREMELY USER  
FRIENDLY, COMES WITH 500 WORD  
VOCABULARY, UNLIMITED WORD FILES  
MAY BE ADDED!

**\$24.95** + \$2.00 shpg.

Ind. res. + 5% sales tax.  
system requires ATARI® 400/800 W/48K

BASIC CART. and DISK DRIVE

VOICE BOX II® or S. A. M.®

Send Checks or Money Orders to:

SOFT TALK SOFTWARE  
1422 HUNTER ROAD  
BLUFFTON, IN 46714

## DataArts

presents

## TYPESETTER

TYPESETTER

TYPESETTER  
TYPESETTER

The most comprehensive typesetting system  
available for Atari® computers. Includes 4  
typefaces and DataWriter utility. Expandable  
with over 100 extra typefaces.

Machine language 48K DISK - \$29.95

For Centronics, ProWriter, NEC, Gemini, and  
Epson with Grafrax.

**DataArts**

Software

P.O. Box 1613, Troy, NY 12181

(518) 785-0450

MC, VISA, CHECK, MO accepted

Include \$2.00 shipping;

NYS residents add 7% tax

## THE HOTTEST ATARI™ DRIVE EVER...

# INDUS™

WITH WORD PROCESSOR -  
SPREADSHEET - DATABASE -  
CARRYING CASE

**\$359. Ppd**

## SCM TP II Plus™

BI-DIR LOGIC SEEKING  
PAR. SERIAL DAISEYWHEEL

**\$525. Ppd**

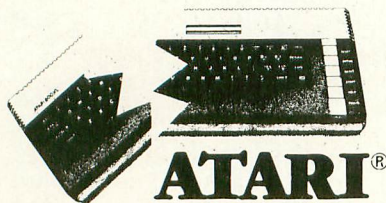
TX add 4%

**STEWART ELECTRONICS**

P. O. Box 155

Mullin, TX 76864

The Computer Store  
116 Seventh St. N.W.  
N. Canton, OHIO 44720  
216-497-0299



## PARTS & SERVICE

We use genuine ATARI parts.

Send one dollar and SASE for  
price list and services.

ATARI SERVICE



A Warner Communications Company

## SPECIAL OFFER

for Atari® Home Computer Owners



PARKER BROTHERS		
Item #		
138	Popeye	34.95
139	Frogger	34.95
140	Q*bert	34.95

SEGA  
THE ARCADE EXPERTS

141	Startrek	24.45
142	Buck Rogers	24.45
143	Congo Bongo	24.45
171	Kraft Joystick	9.95



Orders

Call National Toll Free 1-800-328-5727 Ext. 155A

Minnesota Only 1-800-742-5685 Ext. 155A

Send Check or Money Order to

**Wizard's Work**

9438 36th Ave. N., New Hope, MN 55427

(612)-545-2136

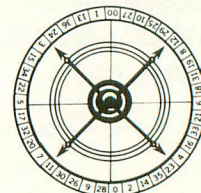
Minnesota Residence Add 6% Sales Tax

Postage \$2.50 plus .50 Each Additional Item

Complete Product Listing Available

## MERLIN'S SOFTWARE

EDUCATIONAL AND GAME SOFTWARE



**BORED WITH SHOOT-EM-UP GAMES?**

Enter a new generation of game-playing!

One for the entire family!

**\*\*ROULETTE\*\***

It's not just a game—it's also a learning program. Learn to play Las Vegas style ROULETTE even if you never played before. High resolution board with spinning wheel and sound effects, 100% machine language 48k disk.  
\$24.95 ea. + \$1.75 shipping.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

Merlin's Software Company  
7822 Sedan Avenue  
Canoga Park, CA 91304





Catalog of Computers and Supplies

Our prices are **WHOLESALE + 10%**

*Samples!!!*

ATARI 850 INTERFACE — \$220

*Compucat — \$163*

ATARI 1027 PRINTER — \$350

*Compucat — \$265*

We support the complete **ATARI** and

**COMMODORE** product lines.

Ask for our free price list.

You may order in the regular manner or

download our *TeleCatalog* and order

from your computer or terminal.

**(408) 353-1836**

*Instant shipping* (or as fast as we can). *Mastercard & Visa Accepted* (no extra charge). Shipping & handling add 5%. California customers add 6.5% sales tax. Order by phone (Mon. - Fri. 10 am - 5 pm PST). Order by modem (daily 6 pm - 9 am) from our online TeleCatalog.

**COMPUCAT**

24500 Glenwood Hwy., Los Gatos, CA 95030

## MASTER PROGRAM DIRECTORY

For Atari w/disk  
The fast and easy  
way to find, load,  
& run basic & machine  
language programs.

\*Autoruns, displays  
**FULL PROGRAM TITLES**  
\*The most powerful  
disc library system  
available.

**\$29.95 ppd.**

**Barteck Software**  
3341 Woodley Rd.  
Toledo Oh. 43606

## \$ SAVE \$

Bank St. Writer (D)	\$44
Zaxxon (D, Cass)	\$26
Deadline (D)	\$33
Choplifter (D)	\$23
Ultima II (D)	\$48
Pooyan (D, Cass)	\$24
Zork (D) I, II & III	Each \$26

*Send Check or Money Order to:*

### LISA Enterprises

126 Graham Avenue  
Brooklyn, New York 11206

Add \$2.50 for Shipping  
N.Y. Residents Add Sales Tax

Call or Write for  
List of Discounted Software  
(914) 623-2131

*Prices are subject to change*

## MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS for ATARI\* COMPUTERS New Low Prices

Tiny Tek, Inc. Memory Boards are fully  
assembled, tested, and guaranteed.

**48K/52K Memory Board \$79.95**

For ATARI\* 400

52K Addressable Memory

Easy to Install

**32K Memory Board \$54.95**

For ATARI\* 400 or 800

**16K Memory Board \$39.95**

For ATARI\* 800

### BUILD YOUR OWN MEMORY

**48K/52K Board (No Components) \$30.00**

**32K Board (No Components) \$20.00**

**16K Board (No Components) \$9.00**

**48K/52K Complete Kit \$70.00**

**32K Complete Kit \$45.00**

**16K Complete Kit \$30.00**

Add \$2 Shipping & Handling

Visa & MasterCard Accepted

\*ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

**Tiny Tek, Inc.**

P.O. Box 12609 • Dallas, TX 75225

214-373-8926

**YOUR AD  
COULD  
APPEAR  
HERE  
CALL**

**415/661-3400**

## RENUMBER-IT IN A FLASH

An Atari® BASIC line renumbering utility. **RENUMBER-IT** offers the following features:

- 100% Machine Language
- Does Not Use Page Six
- Co-Resident-Callable At Any Time
- Renums Internal References
- Lists Variable Line References
- User Friendly

All these features for only \$9.95 plus  
\$2.00 shipping and handling. Order  
now from **SAGEWARE SYSTEMS**.  
DISK Only MC, VISA, Check or M.O.

### SAGEWARE SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 45 Owasso, OK 74055  
918/493-3970

## ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE TUTOR

- Convert Basic to Assembly Source Code
- Disassemble machine language to Source Code
- Includes tested Assembly Source Code for I/O, Graphics, DLI, Scrolling, Internal Sort, Floating Point, P/Misses, Plot & Draw, Vertical Blank, Multiply, Divide, String Usage, Sector Disk Copy, Custom Display Lists and more.
- A cookbook of Assembler Source Code on disk.
- Full instruction and documentation

**\$49.95**

## DISK SORT AND MERGE

- Handles fixed length fields within a record
- Handles N variable length fields per record
- Sort ascending or descending on multiple fields
- Merge files together
- Handles files larger than memory
- 100% machine language, very fast

**\$29.95**

MC, VISA, M.O.

**MICROLASER SOFTWARE INC.**

BOX F, MENDON, N.Y. 14506

**(716) 624-9318**

## NEW PROGRAMS from

### OFFWORLD SOFTWARE

**Exodus—boot creator**—Create boot cassettes/diskettes from binary files. Contains options to allow you to create boot programs from all types of disk binary files (incl. 8K and 16K cart.). Versatile and easy to use. 48K memory required. \$24.95 (Diskette)

**Exodus II—file creator**—Create binary files on a diskette. Autorun Directory from boot loading cassettes/diskettes. Convert your cassette library to disks (works on multi-file cassettes). Get full utilization of disk storage. \$24.95 (Diskette)

**Genesis—software development system**—A comprehensive package for machine language programming. Includes subroutines incorporating all Atari features including display lists, collision checks, missile graphics, playfield animation, sound, delays, etc. Documentation includes tutorial on machine language programming. Program includes assembler/disassembler and Exodus-file creator. \$149.95 (2 Diskettes)

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

OFFWORLD SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 1214

Kingsport, TN 37662

Incl. \$2 for shipping/handling. TN Res. add 6.75%.

The Best For Less

# INDUS GT

## \$349.95

Single Density-Dual Density-Dual Density

Price Includes: Disk Drive, 3 Programs (Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Data Base), and custom carrying case that doubles as a storage case.

**—GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES—**

ULTIMA III.....\$39.95

FLIGHT SIMULATOR II.....\$39.95

CHATTERBEE (Atari only).....\$34.95

JUPITER MISSION.....\$39.95

BOULDER DASH.....\$24.95

Please add \$2.50 shipping (\$4.50 outside USA)  
California residents add 6%.

Send Stamped Self Addressed Envelope  
for FREE CATALOG

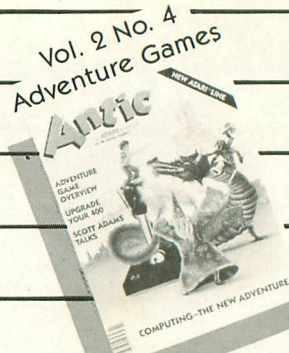
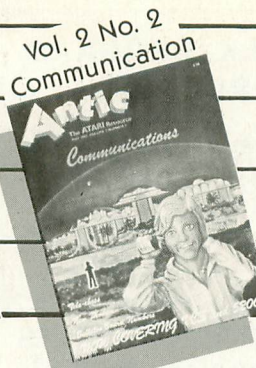
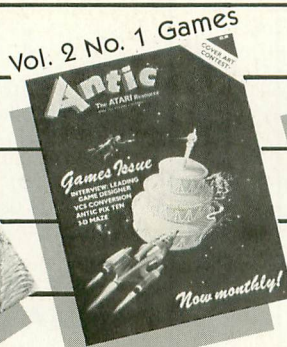
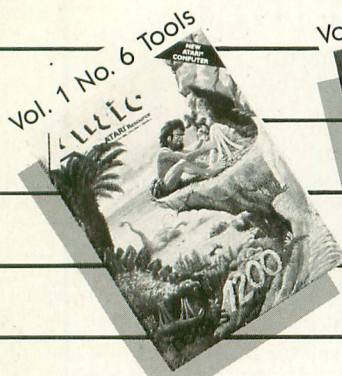
## COMPUTER GAMES +



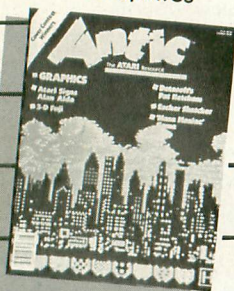
BOX 6144  
ORANGE CA 92667  
(714) 639-8189







Vol. 2 No. 5 Graphics



Vol. 2 No. 9 Buyer's Guide



**THEY'RE  
GOING  
FAST!!**

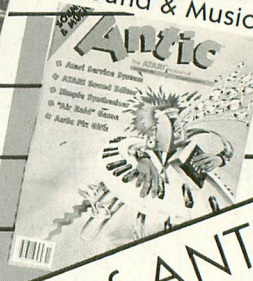
\$4.00 each USA  
\$5.00 each Foreign  
(Must remit U.S. funds  
by check or draft  
on U.S. banks.)

Limited numbers of ANTIC's  
back issues are still available!  
Get them while they last!  
Mail your order today!

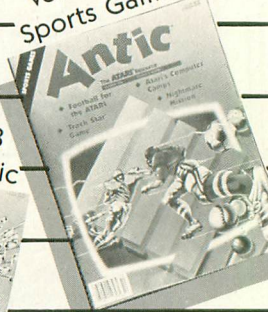
Vol. 2 No. 6 Education



Vol. 2 No. 8 Sound & Music



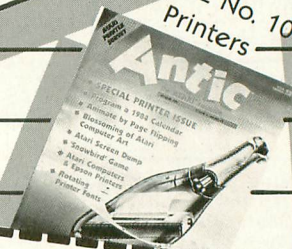
Vol. 2 No. 7 Sports Games



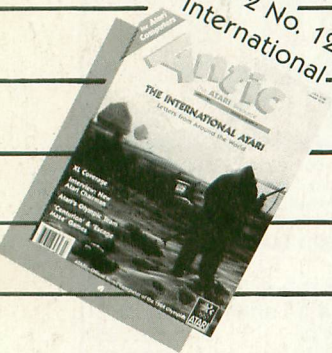
Vol. 2 No. 11 Personal Finance



Vol. 2 No. 10 Printers



Vol. 2 No. 12 International



- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 6
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 1
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 2
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 3
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 4
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 5
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 6
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 7
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 8
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 9
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 10
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 11
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 12

Back issues @ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ each. Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ please print

State \_\_\_\_\_

Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ please print

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Allow 8 weeks for delivery

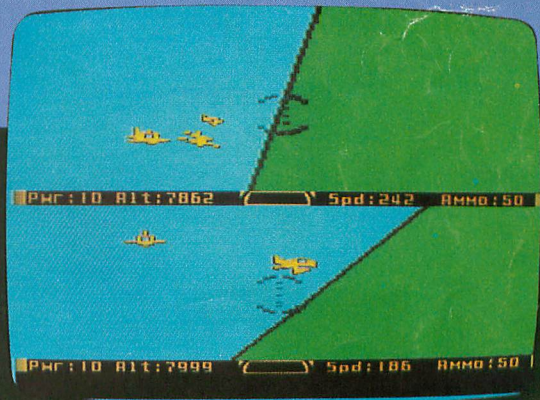
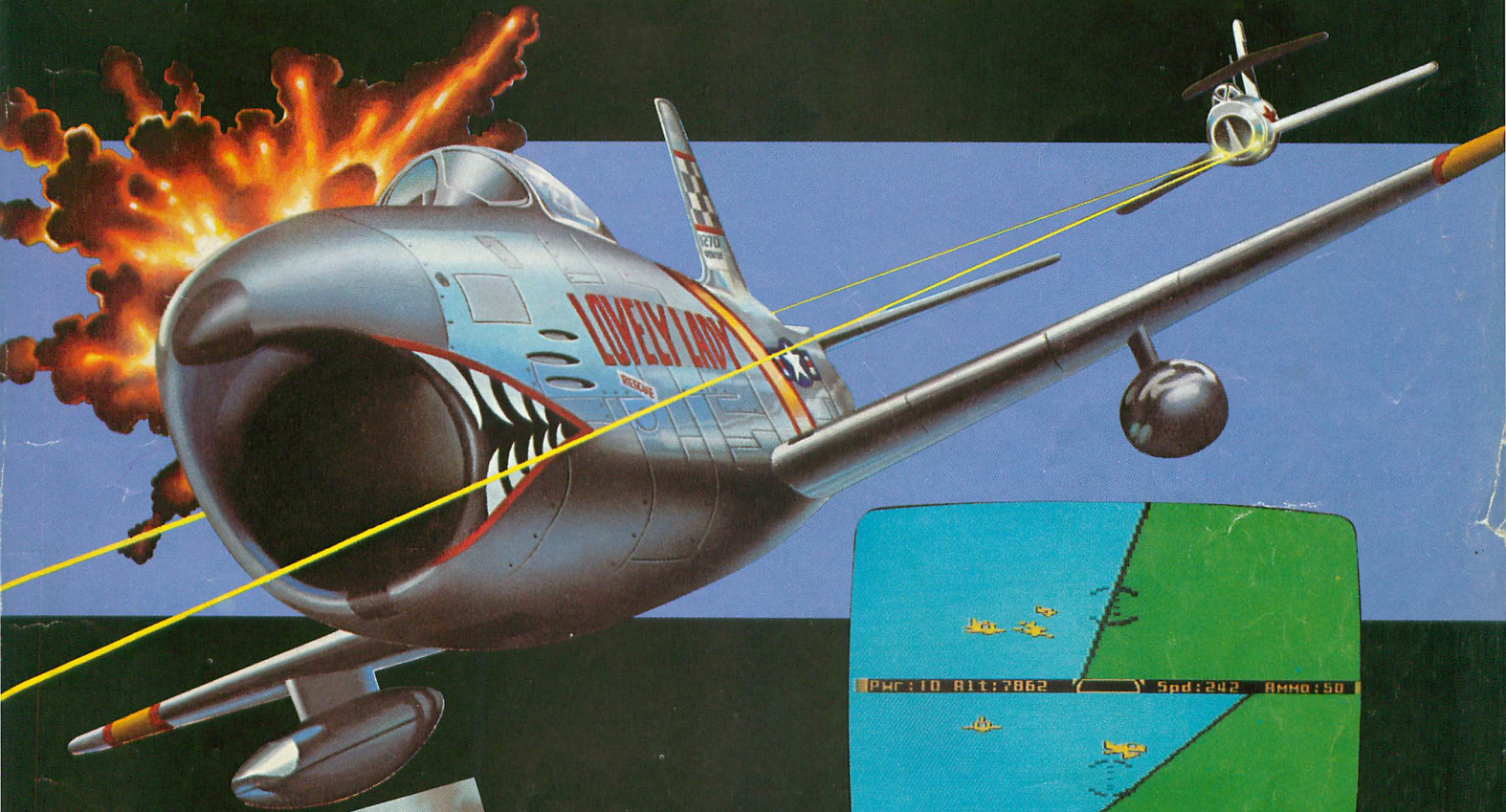
**ANTIC™ Publishing Inc.** 524 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107



# ONE-ON-ONE!

EXPERIENCE THE THRILL OF REALISTIC  
3-D HEAD-TO-HEAD AERIAL COMBAT!

## MIG ALLEY ACE



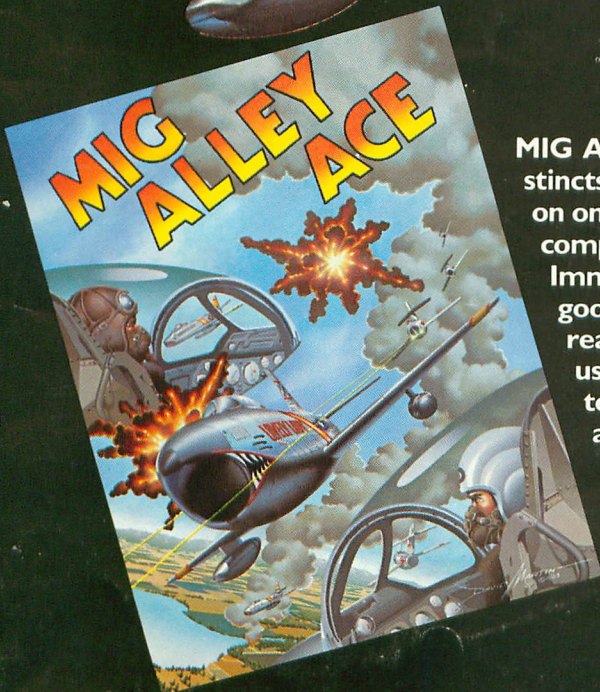
MIG ALLEY ACE excites, stimulates, and challenges your fighter pilot instincts. It is the first simulation that allows you to challenge a friend to one on one combat and **SHOOT HIM DOWN!** Battle another human pilot, or computer controlled enemies. Roll inverted, execute a Split S, Loop, Immelmann, or any maneuver you can, but don't let the enemy get a good shot at you! Outstanding action, superb 3-D graphics and deadly realism make MIG ALLEY ACE a must for all serious ATARI computer users. Available in disk or cassette for \$34.95 at most computer centers, or order direct with MasterCard/Visa, C.O.D., or check. Please add \$2.50 for postage & handling.

Look for MicroProse's other exciting real time simulators, NATO COMMANDER and SOLO FLIGHT.

EXPERIENCE THE  
**MicroProse Software**  
CHALLENGE!

10616 Beaver Dam Road  
Hunt Valley, MD 21030  
(301) 667-1151

ATARI is the registered  
trademark of ATARI, Inc.





# BUILT FOR YOUR ATARI'S FUTURE... AMDEK TOUGH!

Put the futuristic Amdek disk drive and 3" diskette to work with your Atari® now. Get tomorrow's performance today. It's small...quiet...convenient to use...and "user tough." Competitively priced for use in the home, business or classroom.

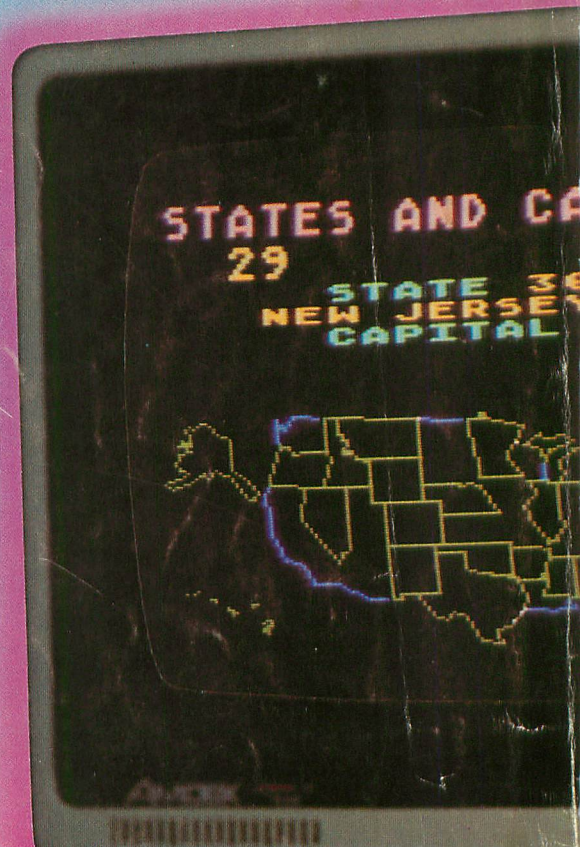
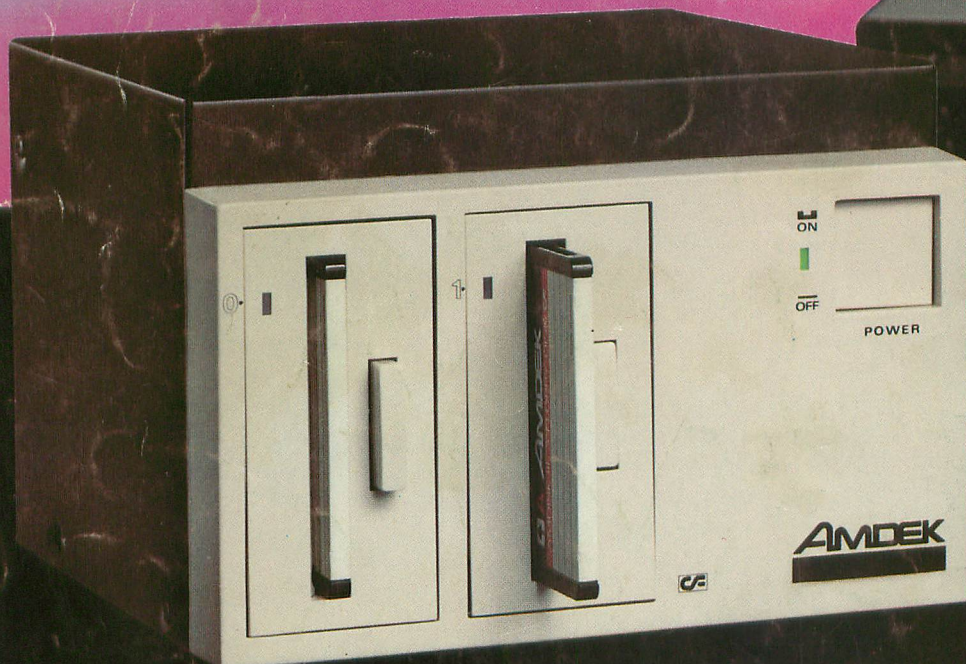
With the Amdek AMDC I or AMDC II disk drive (single or dual drive), you get superior performance. Hook up your printer or plotter direct. Use in conjunction with any 5¼" disk drive to boot other Atari-compatible software.

Amdek diskette cartridges are virtually destruction-proof. They will support both single and double density recording. You get 180,000 characters of storage capacity on each side. You get expanded use...more games...more programs...more capabilities. Many software packages are already available on these 3" diskettes. And, more are planned.

As you've come to expect from Amdek, you get a complete package—operating software, cable, instruction manuals, and product support.

**Call Your Local Computer Dealer Today...and make your Atari the most powerful ever.**

Atari® is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.



## AMDEK

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 • (312) 364-1180 • TLX 25-4786

REGIONAL OFFICES: Southern Calif. (714) 662-3949 • Northern Calif. (408) 866-8134 • Texas (817) 498-2334 • Denver (303) 794-1497